

**MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA**

of the

**5<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING  
FOR THE YEAR 2017**

convened for

**WEDNESDAY, 06 DECEMBER 2017**

at

**12h00**

**COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CIVIC CENTRE,  
WELKOM**

# MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY



## A G E N D A

**MEETING : 5<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY COUNCIL**

**VENUE : COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CIVIC CENTRE,  
WELKOM**

**DATE : WEDNESDAY, 06 DECEMBER 2017**

**TIME : 12h00**

---

Order of business at an Ordinary Council meeting in terms of Rule 78 of the Standard Rules and Orders.

---

Yours faithfully

**CLLR B. STOFILE  
SPEAKER**

\*\*\*\*\*

Matjhabeng Municipality, Civic Centre, Stateway  
PO Box 708, WELKOM, 9460  
Tel: (057) 391 3911 – Fax: (057) 353 2482  
E-mail: [munic@matjhabeng.co.za](mailto:munic@matjhabeng.co.za)  
Website: [www.matjhabeng.fs.gov.za](http://www.matjhabeng.fs.gov.za)

## II

<b>SECTION A PROCEDURAL MATTERS</b>	
(a)	<b>Opening</b>
(b)	<b>Applications for leave of absence</b>
(c)	<b>Official Announcements of the Speaker</b>
(d)	<b>Reports of the Speaker in terms of rules 15(1) and 99(4)</b>
(e)	<b>Tabling of documents prescribed by statute or these rules and orders</b>
(f)	<b>Applications and appeals from Councillors in terms of rules 14(1), 67 and 72</b>
(g)	<b>Reports received from the Speaker</b> <b>A126 – A132 of 2017 &amp; A148 of 2017 + C14 of 2017</b>
(h)	<b>Motions of sympathy and congratulations by the Speaker</b>
(i)	<b>Motions of sympathy and congratulations by other Councillors</b>
(j)	<b>Deputations and interviews</b>
(k)	<b>Disclosure of interest</b>
(l)	<b>Minutes of the previous meetings:</b> 1. Minutes of the 4 <sup>th</sup> Ordinary Council meeting held on 30 August 2017. 2. Minutes of the 5 <sup>th</sup> Special Council meeting held on 01 November 2017.
(m)	<b>Matters arising from the minutes</b>
(n)	<b>Questions of which notice had been given</b> <b>A131 – A132 of 2017</b>
(o)	<b>Reports of the Executive Committee/ Executive Mayor/ Committee Reports</b> <b>A133 – A147 of 2017 + C12 - C13 of 2017</b>
(p)	<b>Reports of decisions taken under delegated powers</b>

### **III**

<b>(q)</b>	<b>Motions</b>
<b>(r)</b>	<b>Closing</b>
Matjhabeng Municipality, Civic Centre, Stateway PO Box 708, WELKOM, 9460 Tel: (057) 391 3911 – Fax: (057) 353 2482 E-mail: <a href="mailto:munic@matjhabeng.co.za">munic@matjhabeng.co.za</a> Website: <a href="http://www.matjhabeng.fs.gov.za">www.matjhabeng.fs.gov.za</a>	

# INDEX

<b>ITEM NO</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
	<b>SECTION A - 1 REPORTS OF THE SPEAKER A126 of 2017 – A132 of 2017</b>	
A126 of 2017	REQUEST TO APPOINT AN ADDITIONAL MEMBER TO THE MATJHABENG PLANNING TRIBUNAL (SPEAKER) (1/1/40)	1
A127 of 2017	APPOINTMENT OF AN AUDIT COMMITTEE (SPEAKER) (6/12/2/2)	4
A128 of 2017	PROGRESS REPORT ON WATER AND SEWER MAINTENANCE (CHAIR OF CHAIRS CHAIRPERSON) (19/8/17)	6
A129 of 2017	PROGRESS REPORT ON APPOINTMENT OF 40 PLUMBERS (CHAIR OF CHAIRS CHAIRPERSON) (3/3/27)	8
A130 of 2017	PROGRESS REPORT ON ALLOCATION OF RESIDENTIAL SITES (CHAIR OF CHAIRS CHAIRPERSON) (8/1/1)	9
A131 of 2017	QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR HCT VAN SCHALKWYK (MM) (3/1/3/2)	10
A132 of 2017	QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR HCT VAN SCHALKWYK (MM) (3/1/3/2)	11
<b>ITEM NO</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
	<b>SECTION A- 2 REPORTS OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR ITEMS FOR NOTING A133 of 2017 – A139 of 2017</b>	
A133 of 2017	MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – JULY 2017 (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (6/4/1)	12
A134 of 2017	MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – AUGUST 2017 (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (6/4/1)	15
A135 of 2017	MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – SEPTEMBER 2017 (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (6/4/1)	18

## II

A136 of 2017	THREE MONTHS FINANCE REPORT: JULY-SEPTEMBER 2017 (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (12/1/2/3)	21
A137 of 2017	MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – OCTOBER 2017 (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (6/4/1)	24
A138 of 2017	CURRENT STATUS OF THE MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) CAPITAL PROJECTS IN MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OCTOBER 2017 (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (6/4/1)	27
A139 of 2017	PROGRESS REPORT ON COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (2/2/2)	29
<b>ITEM NO</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
	<b>SECTION B REPORTS OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR ITEMS FOR APPROVAL BY COUNCIL A140 of 2017 – A147 of 2017</b>	
A140 of 2017	PROGRESS REPORT ON ESTABLISHMENT OF MATJHABENG ECONOMIC ADVISORY COUNCIL (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (3/3/19)	30
A141 of 2017	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REQUEST FOR THE RE-APPOINTMENT GOLDFIELD POUND AS POUND MASTER IN THE MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (20/7/2/2)	32
A142 of 2017	MIG BUDGET MAINTENANCE FOR MMAMAHABANE WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (3/3/27)	34
A143 of 2017	PROPOSED ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE: (MARCH 2017) (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (2/1)	36
A144 of 2017	COUNTER-FUNDING FOR THE UPGRADE OF THE WELKOM LANDFILL SITE (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) 10/14/1	38
A145 of 2017	COUNTER-FUNDING FOR UPGRADING OF VIRGINIA WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT PHASE 2 (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) 19/8/1/9	40

### III

A146 of 2017	PROGRESS ON MUNICIPAL ACCREDITATION PROGRAMME (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (5/1/2/12)	42
A147 of 2017	PROGRESS REPORT ON THE SUNELEX SOLAR PLANT PROJECT - NOVEMBER 2017 (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (19/3/2/1)	45
A148 of 2017	REPORT ON THE CURRENT STATUS OF THE BY-LAWS, PENALTY CLAUSES AND SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BY LAWS FOR APPROVAL (SPEAKER) (1/2/1)	49
	<b>SECTION C CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS C12 of 2017- C14 of 2017</b>	
C12 of 2017	PROGRESS REPORT ON THE APPOINTMENT OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (5/3/2/1)	
C13 of 2017	REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF THE ACTING PERIOD OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS (MM) (5/5/2)	
C14 of 2017	REPORT ON THE OUTCOME OF THE ALLEGED BREACH OF CODE OF CONDUCT (ADHOC CHAIRPERSON) (5/5/5)	

A126 of 2017

**REQUEST TO APPOINT AN ADDITIONAL MEMBER TO THE MATJHABENG PLANNING TRIBUNAL (SPEAKER) (1/1/40)**

**PURPOSE**

The purpose of the item is to request Council to appoint an additional member to the Matjhabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal.

**BACKGROUND**

On the 13 December 2016, the Speaker submitted an item to Council on the appointment of the members for the Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, No. 16 of 2013. Pursuant to the presentation, the Council resolved as follows:

**“COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 JUNE 2015)**

1. That Council **APPOINTS** the following members to constitute the Municipal Planning Tribunal:
 

1.1	Mr T.J.A. Mongake	:	Chairperson
1.2	Ms N.M. Mbhele	:	Deputy Chairperson
1.3	Ms M.R. Nkhasi	:	Member
1.4	Mr M. Radiopane	:	Member
1.5	Mr K.P. van der Walt	:	Member
1.6	Ms V.A. Mashiyane	:	Member
2. That the Office of the Speaker **MUST DEVELOP** Terms of Reference including their seating allowance and present it at the next Council meeting.”

**COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 SEPTEMBER 2015)**

1. That Council **APPOINTS** the Director for LED, Mr. X Msweli, the Director for Infrastructure, Mrs. HB Tlhabani and Mr. Koos Duvenage as members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in their capacity as officials in the full-time service of the Municipality in terms of Regulation 36(1) (a) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act.
2. That the seating allowance for members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal **BE IN LINE** with National Treasury Regulations which is applicable to members of the Audit Committee.
3. That the seating allowance **BE PAID** to only those members that are not in full-time employment of the Council.
4. That the travelling allowance for members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal **BE IN LINE** with the tariffs for the use of transport issued by the Department of Transport.
5. That Council **RESERVES THE RIGHT** to change individuals that are appointed in the said Tribunal.
6. That Budget Adjustment **BE MADE** for their remuneration.

**COUNCIL RESOLVED: (13 DECEMBER 2016)**

- 1 That Council **AUTHORISES** the Municipal Manager to advertise for the filling of vacancies on the Matjhabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal created by the resignation and withdrawal of certain members.
- 2 That Council **APPOINTS** Mr B. Molelekwa and Mr F Niewoudt as alternate member to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal as an official representing the Matjhabeng Municipality in the Tribunal.
3. That the total membership of the Tribunal **BE CHANGED** from nine (9) to seven (7) consisting of four (4) outside members and three (3) officials.
4. That Council **APPOINTS** Ms. M.R. Nkhasi as the Deputy Chairperson of the Matjhabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal.
5. That Council **AUTHORISES** the Speaker to constitute the panel for appointment of additional members of the Matjhabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal.

That the appointments of the Municipal Planning Tribunal should **BE FINALIZED** by the end of January 2017.

**DISCUSSION**

Subsequent to that, an advert was placed in the Matjhabeng local newspaper inviting interested persons to apply for the vacant position in the Municipal Planning Tribunal. The advert closed on the 10<sup>th</sup> of March 2017 and no applications were received as a result of the fact that this advert could not be placed in the Provincial Gazette. Later on in May 2017 an advert was placed in the Provincial Gazette and only two applications were received before the closing date, 31<sup>st</sup> May 2017.

A memorandum was then sent to the Senior Manager in the Office of the Speaker to facilitate the process of appointing an additional member on the Tribunal. However, to date the process is still not yet finalized and the applications are in the Office of the Municipal Manager.

- \*\*\* **The CV of the applicant is attached on page 1 to page 6 of the Annexures.**

**FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

As stipulated in the regulations under Gazette No. 38594 dated 23 March 2015 provides for norms and standards for the terms and conditions of service of the members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal under Schedule 1.

**LEGAL AND POLICY REQUIREMENTS**

Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, no 16 of 2013 provides a framework for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management. For the purposes of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, it provides for policies, principles, norms and standards for spatial development planning and land use management. It is intended to address past spatial regulatory imbalances; to promote greater consistency and uniformity in the application procedures and decision making by authorities responsible for land use decisions and development application; to provide for the establishment, functions and operations of the Municipal

# **3**

Training Tribunal; to provide for the facilitation and enforcement of land use and development measures.

Chapter 6 of the aforementioned Act provides under Part B, the process that must be followed in the establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal. Part C provides for processes of Municipal Planning Tribunal and Part D regulates related land development matters such as internal appeals.

Section 54 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management enjoins the Minister of the Department Rural Development and Reform to promulgate in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16 of 2013. The regulations have been promulgated.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

1. That Council appoints an additional member to the Matjhabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal.

**A127 of 2017**

**APPOINTMENT OF AN AUDIT COMMITTEE (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (6/12/2/2)**

**PURPOSE**

To recommend appointment of Audit committee to the Council.

**BACKGROUND**

In terms of section 166 of Municipal Finance Management Act, each municipality must have Audit committee which must advise the municipal council, the political office-bearers; the accounting officer and the management of the municipality on matters relating to internal financial control and internal audits; risk management; accounting policies; the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting performance management; effective governance; compliance with this Act, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any other applicable legislation; performance evaluation; and any other issues referred to it by the municipality or municipal entity

Following newspaper advertisement inviting interested and suitable people to serve as Audit Committee members; applications were received from the following applicants:

1. M.A Moreki
2. R.I Mokoena
3. K Mfabana
4. P.R Mnisi
5. S Simelane
6. P.P Ngqeleni
7. M.N.G Mahlatsi
8. M.J Mutsi
9. M.E. Mohlahlo
10. L.A Makgale
11. B.L.L Mbange
12. K. Maja
13. U. Botshewe
14. N. G. Pule
15. N. Mokhesi
16. N. L. Masoka
17. S. A. Xaba
18. S. M. Mbewu

\*\*\* **Attached on page 7 to page 10 of Annexures** are the qualifications of the applicants.

The following names of the recommended applicants are hereby submitted to Council for appointment as Audit Committee members, with ..... as the **Chairperson** of the Committee.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

# **5**

6

7.

## **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

In terms of the section 7 of the approved Audit Committee Charter titled (***Remuneration of Members***), Remuneration of Audit Committee members is in accordance with Chapter 3 of National Treasury Regulations (PFMA) paragraph 20.2.2 as adjusted annually, effected 1<sup>st</sup> April each year. In addition to the above members are paid a preparation fee equal to the sitting allowance of ordinary member or chairperson per meeting attended.

In terms of the afore-mentioned provision, committee members are paid as follows:

Sitting Allowance	Preparation	Allowance
Chairperson	R 3784 per meeting	R 3784 per meeting
Members	R 2296 per meeting	R 2296 per meeting

## **LEGAL FRAMEWORK**

Municipal Finance Management Act 166 of 2003 requires that each municipality to have Audit committee.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

1. That Council appoints recommended applicants to serve as Audit Committee members for .....  
**(period)**

**A128 of 2017**

**PROGRESS REPORT ON WATER AND SEWER MAINTENANCE (CHAIR OF CHAIRS CHAIRPERSON) (19/8/17)**

**PURPOSE**

To submit a progress report on water and sewer maintenance in order to discuss and agree on how best to address the challenges experienced.

**BACKGROUND**

A presentation was made by Infrastructure Department on the 25<sup>th</sup> May 2017 to the Chairpersons Committee meeting.

\*\*\* See the attached document **on page 11 to page 18 of the Annexures.**

**CHALLENGES**

- The ageing water and wastewater infrastructure and the backlog in the replacement lead to increase need for maintenance.
- The water and sewer networks are dilapidated and the maintenance team do not have resources to replace the infrastructure and must therefore repair it continuously.
- Communication between the Finance Department and Water Demand with regards to billing information is a challenge.
- No central store for material, the department deals directly with the service providers, which are from time to time unable to provide material in time.
- Non-payment of service providers - some of the processed orders are not delivered because of non-payment of service providers.
- Non-performance of appointed service providers delay service delivery by the Municipality.

**RECOMMENDATIONS**

1. That the procurement system be revised to minimize outsourcing and internal capacity be improved by implementing the following measures:
  - 1.1 Re-opening of municipal stores;
  - 1.2 Provision of sufficient security for the stores;
  - 1.3 Compilation of minimum stock level requirements;
  - 1.4 Appointment of personnel to manage and control stores;
  - 1.5 Securing budget for the procurement of minimum stock level;
  - 1.6 Procurement of store items as per annual tenders and minimum stock level indicated by Water Section;
  - 1.7 Maintenance of a healthy stock level in all stores, in all Units, at all times.
  - 1.8 Procurement of fuel from wholesale suppliers;

- 1.9 Advertisement of annual tenders for procurement of maintenance services and materials.
2. Approval of the proposed Organisational structure for improved staff establishment.
3. Filling of critical positions of Technologists/ Technicians and Artisans to 100%.
4. Acquirement of new fleet or alternative fleet management service.

A129 of 2017

**PROGRESS REPORT ON APPOINTMENT OF 40 PLUMBERS (CHAIR OF CHAIRS CHAIRPERSON) (3/3/27)**

**PURPOSE**

To submit a progress report on the appointment of 40 Plumbers as directed by Council to discuss and agree on how to implement the Council resolution.

**BACKGROUND**

A presentation was made by the Corporate Services Department on the 3<sup>rd</sup> November 2017 to the Chairpersons Committee.

\*\*\* See the attached document **on page 19 to page 21 of the Annexures.**

Council directed Administration through the Accounting Officer to appoint about 40 plumbers in order to address the service delivery challenges in all wards of Matjhabeng Municipality. The following processes were undertaken in order to respond to this directive and the following progress has been registered thus far:

- 17 people who have been acting as assistant plumbers have been appointed with the provision that they must acquire the requisite qualification and trade test within a reasonable period – this was after an observation that there have been employees who were doing this work and accumulated experience and skills that enabled them to perform in this area.
- There was another advertisement on the 4<sup>th</sup> March 2016 and only one person met the requirements.
- There was another advertisement on the 3<sup>rd</sup> March 2017 and the only three employees who applied, did not meet the requirements.
- The last advertisement was made on the 29<sup>th</sup> September 2017 with short-listing scheduled for the 8<sup>th</sup> November 2017.
- The external advertisement on local newspapers will be issued on the 9<sup>th</sup> November 2017 to cast the net wide enough to attract the remaining twenty three (23) threshold required by Council.

**RECOMMENDATION**

1. That Council discuss the progress made in the appointment of forty (40) plumbers.

**A130 of 2017**

**PROGRESS REPORT ON ALLOCATION OF RESIDENTIAL SITES (CHAIR OF CHAIRS CHAIRPERSON) (8/1/1)**

**PURPOSE**

To submit a progress report to Council on allocation of residential sites in order to discuss and agree on how best to address the challenges experienced.

**BACKGROUND**

A presentation was made by the Department of Human Settlements to the Chairpersons Committee meeting held on the 3<sup>rd</sup> November 2017 and it was agreed that the process of allocating residential sites is moving very slow.

\*\*\* See the attached document on page 22 to page 26 of the Annexures.

**CHALLENGES**

- Confusion of the list and manipulation of R500 receipts;
- Allegation of sites being illegally sold;
- Illegal land invasion disrupt the allocation process;
- Land occupied by foreign nationals who do not qualify;
- An increase in the number of youth who want to own sites;
- Income verification process disrupted by some illegal occupants;
- Shortage of labourers (surveyors) is a big challenge;
- Shortage of vehicles;
- Private developers are victimizing the beneficiaries;
- De-registration of sites process is moving very slow.

**RECOMMENDATIONS**

1. That the eviction be invoked by Legal Services Department.
2. That Consumer education be conducted in partnership with Home Affairs.
3. That allocation of residential sites must be speedily done and be completed at the end of November 2017.
4. That Council must either recruit Surveyors or capacitate municipal employees or outsource the work.
5. That Interns must be recruited.
6. That assistance must be sought from EPWP.
7. That deregistration of sites must be speedily done.
8. That agreements between the Municipality and private developers must be reviewed.

**A131 of 2017**

**QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR HCT VAN SCHALKWYK (MM)**  
**(3/1/3/2)**

**PURPOSE**

To submit the questions raised by Cllr HCT Van Schalkwyk and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.

**BACKGROUND**

- \*\*\* A letter dated 06 July 2017 received from Cllr HCT Van Schalkwyk, containing certain questions **is attached on page 27 of the Annexures.**
- \*\*\* The Municipal Manager responded to these questions and the response **is attached on page 28 of the Annexures.**

**SUBMITTED FOR NOTIFICATION**

**A132 of 2017**

**QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CLLR HCT VAN SCHALKWYK (MM)**  
**(3/1/3/2)**

**PURPOSE**

To submit the questions raised by Cllr HCT Van Schalkwyk and the response thereon by the Municipal Manager.

**BACKGROUND**

- \*\*\* A letter dated 19 July 2017 received from Cllr HCT Van Schalkwyk, containing certain questions **is attached on page 29 of the Annexures.**
- \*\*\* The Municipal Manager responded to these questions and the response **is attached on page 30 of the Annexures.**

**SUBMITTED FOR NOTIFICATION**

**A133 of 2017**

**MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – JULY 2017 (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (6/4/1)**

**PURPOSE**

To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for July 2017 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.

**BACKGROUND**

Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act no 56 of 2003 states that the Accounting Officer must submit to the Executive Mayor a statement in a prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month:

- 1) Actual revenue per revenue source
- 2) Actual borrowings
- 3) Actual expenditure per vote
- 4) Actual capital expenditure per vote
- 5) The amount of any allocations received
- 6) Actual expenditure on allocations received

The compilation of the Section 71 report is as follows:

1. After the billing cycle the Income Department compile the income reports which consist of the following and submit to the Budget Department:
  - Billing and Income per month
  - Top Outstanding debtors for the month
  - Income per ward
  - Debtors age analysis per service
2. After month end the ICT Department runs all the month end reports.
3. The Budget Department then extracts the required income and expenditure information from Solar. This is done with the GS 560 procedures. This report shows the transactions for the month VAT EXCLUSIVE.
4. The Expenditure Department provides the Budget Department with the creditor's age analysis and the top 20 outstanding creditors.
5. The Costing Section provides the Budget Department with the employee related reports and the overtime per department.
6. The Section 71 report is then compiled with all the information received from other sections and extracted from the Solar System.

**DISCUSSIONS**

- \*\*\* See the Finance report for July 2017 on **page 31 to page 46 of the Annexures**.

# 13

## FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

<b>TABLE 1</b>	<b>Actual for the Month (July 2017)</b>	<b>For Year to date 2017/2018)</b>
All Grants Received	<b>230 725 000</b>	<b>230 725 000</b>
Actual Revenue Received	<b>83 293 623</b>	<b>83 293 623</b>
Actual Expenditure	<b>209 888 828</b>	<b>209 888 828</b>
Salaries	57 101 702	57 101 702
Water	43 859 649	43 859 649
Electricity	27 740 476	27 740 476
Other Expenditure	81 187 001	81 187 001
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>104 129 795</b>	<b>104 129 795</b>
Loan Redemptions	-	-
<b>Net Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital payments</b>	<b>104 129 795</b>	<b>104 129 795</b>
MIG Payments	<b>10 294 265</b>	<b>10 294 265</b>
INEG Payments	-	-
WSIG Payments	-	-
<b>Capital Assets procured - Equitable Share</b>	<b>42 000</b>	<b>42 000</b>
Fleet & Equipment	-	-
Office convention/ Furniture	42 000	42 000
<b>Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital payments</b>	<b>93 793 530</b>	

Table 1: The Municipality had a surplus of R93 793 530 for the month of July after capital payments. This surplus indicates that the expenditure incurred is less than the revenue received for month. This surplus is due to grants received for the reporting period.

<b>TABLE 2</b>	<b>Actual For the Month (July 2017)</b>	<b>For Year to date (2017/2018)</b>
Total Billings	168 475 666	168 475 666
Less: Indigent Billings	4 192 534	4 192 534
Actual Billings	<b>164 283 132</b>	<b>164 283 132</b>
Actual Revenue Received	<b>69 175 012</b>	<b>69 175 012</b>
Consumer Revenue	58 578 296	58 578 296
Other	10 596 716	10 596 716
Grants & Subsidies	<b>230 725 000</b>	<b>230 725 000</b>
<b>Pay rate for July 2017 (Total Billings)</b>	<b>42%</b>	
<b>Total income percentage - July 2017</b>	<b>51%</b>	
<b>Total income percentage – YTD</b>	<b>51%</b>	

The pay rate for July 2017 was 42%.

The total income percentage July 2017 was 51%.

In order for the Municipality to be financially sustainable the pay rate will have to be increased to 80% monthly on the consumer services.

# **14**

## **LEGAL IMPLICATIONS**

The Finance Report is submitted in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA no 56 of 2003.

## **RECOMMENDATIONS**

1. That the Finance Report for July 2017 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, be noted.
2. That the Finance Report for July 2017 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, be submitted to Provincial and National Treasury.

**A134 of 2017**

**MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – AUGUST 2017 (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (6/4/1)**

**PURPOSE**

To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for August 2017 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.

**BACKGROUND**

Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act no 56 of 2003 states that the Accounting Officer must submit to the Executive Mayor a statement in a prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month:

- 1) Actual revenue per revenue source
- 2) Actual borrowings
- 3) Actual expenditure per vote
- 4) Actual capital expenditure per vote
- 5) The amount of any allocations received
- 6) Actual expenditure on allocations received

The compilation of the Section 71 report is as follows:

1. After the billing cycle the Income Department compile the income reports which consist of the following and submit to the Budget Department:
  - Billing and Income per month
  - Top Outstanding debtors for the month
  - Income per ward
  - Debtors age analysis per service
2. After month end the ICT Department runs all the month end reports.
3. The Budget Department then extracts the required income and expenditure information from Solar. This is done with the GS 560 procedures. This report shows the transactions for the month VAT EXCLUSIVE.
4. The Expenditure Department provides the Budget Department with the creditor's age analysis and the top 20 outstanding creditors.
5. The Costing Section provides the Budget Department with the employee related reports and the overtime per department.
6. The Section 71 report is then compiled with all the information received from other sections and extracted from the Solar System.

**DISCUSSIONS**

- \*\*\* See the Finance report for August 2017 **on page 47 to page 62 of the Annexures.**

# 16

## FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

<b>TABLE 1</b>	<b>Actual for the Month (August 2017)</b>	<b>For Year to date (2017/2018)</b>
All Grants Received	-	<b>230 725 000</b>
Actual Revenue Received	<b>89 915 011</b>	<b>173 208 634</b>
Actual Expenditure	<b>132 371 234</b>	<b>342 260 062</b>
Salaries	57 810 173	114 911 875
Water	20 000 000	63 859 649
Electricity	6 206 599	33 947 075
Other Expenditure	48 354 462	129 541 463
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>-42 456 223</b>	<b>61 673 572</b>
Loan Redemptions	-	-
<b>Net Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital payments</b>	<b>-42 456 223</b>	<b>61 673 572</b>
MIG Payments	<b>12 114 084</b>	<b>22 408 349</b>
INEG Payments	-	-
WSIG Payments	<b>1 849 820</b>	<b>1 849 820</b>
<b>Capital Assets procured - Equitable Share</b>	<b>574 247</b>	<b>616 247</b>
Fleet & Equipment	-	-
Office convention/ Furniture	574 247	616 247
<b>Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital payments</b>	<b>-56 994 374</b>	

Table 1: The municipality had a deficit of R56 994 374 for the month of August after capital payments. This deficit indicates that the expenditure incurred is more than the revenue received for month.

<b>TABLE 2</b>	<b>Actual For the Month (August 2017)</b>	<b>For Year to date (2017/2018)</b>
Total Billings	148 516 346	316 992 012
Less: Indigent Billings	3 747 452	7 939 986
Actual Billings	<b>144 768 894</b>	<b>309 052 026</b>
Actual Revenue Received	<b>88 038 302</b>	<b>157 213 314</b>
Consumer Revenue	79 088 611	137 666 907
Other	8 949 691	19 546 407
Grants & Subsidies	-	<b>230 725 000</b>

<b>Pay rate for August 2017 (Total Billings)</b>	<b>61%</b>
<b>Total income percentage - August 2017</b>	<b>62%</b>
<b>Total income percentage – YTD</b>	<b>56%</b>

The pay rate for August 2017 was 61%  
The total income percentage August 2017 was 56%.

In order for the municipality to be financially sustainable the pay rate will have to be increased to 80% monthly on the consumer services.

**LEGAL IMPLICATIONS**

The Finance Report is submitted in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA no 56 of 2003.

**RECOMMENDATIONS**

1. That the Finance Report for August 2017 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, be noted.
2. That the Finance Report for August 2017 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, be submitted to Provincial and National Treasury.

A135 of 2017

## **MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – SEPTEMBER 2017 (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (6/4/1)**

### **PURPOSE**

To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for September 2017 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.

### **BACKGROUND**

Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act no 56 of 2003 states that the Accounting Officer must submit to the Executive Mayor a statement in a prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month:

- 1) Actual revenue per revenue source
- 2) Actual borrowings
- 3) Actual expenditure per vote
- 4) Actual capital expenditure per vote
- 5) The amount of any allocations received
- 6) Actual expenditure on allocations received

The compilation of the Section 71 report is as follows:

1. After the billing cycle the Income Department compile the income reports which consist of the following and submit to the Budget Department:
  - Billing and Income per month
  - Top Outstanding debtors for the month
  - Income per ward
  - Debtors age analysis per service
2. After month end the ICT Department runs all the month end reports.
3. The Budget Department then extracts the required income and expenditure information from Solar. This is done with the GS 560 procedures. This report shows the transactions for the month VAT EXCLUSIVE.
4. The Expenditure Department provides the Budget Department with the creditor's age analysis and the top 20 outstanding creditors.
5. The Costing Section provides the Budget Department with the employee related reports and the overtime per department.
6. The Section 71 report is then compiled with all the information received from other sections and extracted from the Solar System.

### **DISCUSSIONS**

- \*\*\* The finance report for September 2017 is attached on page 63 to page 75 of the Annexures.

# 19

## FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

<b>TABLE 1</b>	<b>Actual for the Month (September 2017)</b>	<b>For Year to date (2017/2018)</b>
All Grants Received	-	<b>230 725 000</b>
Actual Revenue Received	<b>88 960 658</b>	<b>262 169 292</b>
Actual Expenditure	<b>122 766 560</b>	<b>465 026 622</b>
Salaries	54 259 656	169 171 531
Water	10 000 000	73 859 649
Electricity	1 862 258	35 809 333
Other Expenditure	56 644 646	186 186 109
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>-33 805 902</b>	<b>27 867 670</b>
Loan Redemptions	-	-
<b>Net Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital payments</b>	<b>-33 805 902</b>	<b>27 867 670</b>
MIG Payments	<b>11 441 662</b>	<b>33 850 011</b>
INEG Payments	<b>882 659</b>	<b>882 659</b>
WSIG Payments	<b>348 821</b>	<b>2 198 641</b>
<b>Capital Assets procured - Equitable Share</b>	<b>263 881</b>	<b>880 128</b>
Fleet & Equipment	-	-
Office convention/ Furniture	263 881	880 128
<b>Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital payments</b>	<b>-46 742 925</b>	

Table 1: The municipality had a deficit of R46 742 925 for the month of September after capital payments. This deficit indicates that the expenditure incurred is more than the revenue received for month.

<b>TABLE 2</b>	<b>Actual for the Month (September 2017)</b>	<b>For Year to date 2017/2018)</b>
Total Billings	157 341 820	474 333 832
Less: Indigent Billings	3 022 736	10 962 722
Actual Billings	<b>154 319 084</b>	<b>463 371 110</b>
Actual Revenue Received	<b>87 401 369</b>	<b>244 614 683</b>
Consumer Revenue	80 008 684	217 675 591
Other	7 392 685	26 939 092
Grants & Subsidies	-	<b>230 725 000</b>

<b>Pay rate for September 2017 (Total Billings)</b>	<b>57%</b>
<b>Total income percentage - September 2017</b>	<b>58%</b>
<b>Total income percentage – YTD</b>	<b>57%</b>

The pay rate for September 2017 was 57%.

The total income percentage September 2017 was 58%.

In order for the municipality to be financially sustainable the pay rate will have to be increased to 80% monthly on the consumer services.

# **20**

## **LEGAL IMPLICATIONS**

The Finance Report is submitted in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA no 56 of 2003.

## **RECOMMENDATIONS**

1. That the Finance Report for September 2017 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, be noted.
2. That the Finance Report for September 2017 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, be submitted to Provincial and National Treasury.

A136 of 2017

## **THREE MONTHS FINANCE REPORT: JULY-SEPTEMBER 2017 (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (12/1/2/3)**

### **PURPOSE**

To submit to Council the three Months Finance Report for July - September 2017 in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.

### **BACKGROUND**

Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act no 56 of 2003 states that the Accounting Officer must submit to the Executive Mayor a statement in a prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for that quarter and for the financial year up to the end of that quarter:

- 1) Actual revenue per revenue source
- 2) Actual borrowings
- 3) Actual expenditure per vote
- 4) Actual capital expenditure per vote
- 5) The amount of any allocations received
- 6) Actual expenditure on allocations received

The compilation of the Section 52 report is as follows:

1. After the billing cycle the Income Department compile the income reports which consist of the following and submit to the Budget Department:
  - Billing and Income per month
  - Top Outstanding debtors for the month
  - Income per ward
  - Debtors age analysis per service
2. After month end the Information Communication Technology Department runs all the month end reports.
3. The Budget Department then extracts the required income and expenditure information from Solar. This is done with the GS 560 procedures. This report shows the transactions for the month VAT EXCLUSIVE.
4. The Expenditure Department provides the Budget Department with the creditor's age analysis and the top 20 outstanding creditors.
5. The Costing Section provides the Budget Department with the employee related reports and the overtime per department.
6. The Section 52(d) report is then compiled with all the information received from other sections and extracted from the Solar System

### **DISCUSSIONS**

- \*\*\* The finance reports for July - September 2017 are attached on **page 76 to page 86 of the Annexures.**

## FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

<b>TABLE 1</b>	<b>Budget for three months</b>	<b>Actual for three months (2017/2018)</b>
Actual Revenue Received	479 349 340	262 169 292
All Grants Received	140 748 000	230 725 000
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>620 097 340</b>	<b>492 894 292</b>
<b>Actual Expenditure</b>	<b>580 705 415</b>	<b>465 026 622</b>
Salaries	176 727 823	169 171 531
Water	109 856 301	73 859 649
Electricity	103 016 971	35 809 333
Other Expenditure	191 104 320	186 186 109
<b>Net Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital payments</b>	<b>39 391 925</b>	<b>27 867 670</b>

MIG Payments	<b>33 850 011</b>
INEG Payments	<b>882 659</b>
WSIG Payments	<b>2 198 641</b>
<b>Capital Assets procured - Equitable Share</b>	<b>880 128</b>
Fleet & Equipment	-
Office convention/ Furniture	880 128
<b>Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital payments</b>	<b>- 9 943 769</b>

Table 1: The municipality had a deficit of R9 943 769 for the quarter after capital payments. This indicates that the expenditure incurred is more than the revenue received for quarter.

<b>TABLE 2</b>	<b>Actual for three months (2017/2018)</b>
Total Billings	474 333 832
Less: Indigent Billings	10 962 722
<b>Actual Billings</b>	<b>463 371 110</b>
<b>Actual Revenue Received</b>	<b>244 614 683</b>
Consumer Revenue	217 675 591
Other	26 939 092
<b>Grants &amp; Subsidies</b>	<b>230 725 000</b>

<b>Pay rate for First quarter (Total Billings)</b>	<b>53%</b>
<b>Total income percentage - First quarter</b>	<b>58%</b>
<b>Total income percentage – YTD</b>	<b>57%</b>

The pay rate for the first quarter 2015 was 53%  
The total income percentage for the first quarter was 57%.

In order for the municipality to be financially sustainable the pay rate will have to be increased to 80% monthly on the consumer services.

**LEGAL IMPLICATIONS**

The budget report is submitted in compliance with Section 52(d) of the MFMA no 56 of 2003. Section 52(d) stipulates that the mayor of the Municipality must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of the Municipality.

**RECOMMENDATIONS**

1. That the Finance Report for the Quarter (July - September 2017) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, be noted.
2. That the Finance Report for the Quarter (July - September 2017) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, be submitted to Provincial and National Treasury.

**A137 of 2017**

**MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT – OCTOBER 2017 (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (6/4/1)**

**PURPOSE**

To submit to Council the Monthly Finance Report for October 2017 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003.

**BACKGROUND**

Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act no 56 of 2003 states that the Accounting Officer must submit to the Executive Mayor a statement in a prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month:

- 1) Actual revenue per revenue source
- 2) Actual borrowings
- 3) Actual expenditure per vote
- 4) Actual capital expenditure per vote
- 5) The amount of any allocations received
- 6) Actual expenditure on allocations received

The compilation of the Section 71 report is as follows:

1. After the billing cycle the Income Department compile the income reports which consist of the following and submit to the Budget Department:
  - Billing and Income per month
  - Top Outstanding debtors for the month
  - Income per ward
  - Debtors age analysis per service
2. After month end the ICT Department runs all the month end reports.
3. The Budget Department then extracts the required income and expenditure information from Solar. This is done with the GS 560 procedures. This report shows the transactions for the month VAT EXCLUSIVE.
4. The Expenditure Department provides the Budget Department with the creditor's age analysis and the top 20 outstanding creditors.
5. The Costing Section provides the Budget Department with the employee related reports and the overtime per department.
6. The Section 71 report is then compiled with all the information received from other sections and extracted from the Solar System.

**DISCUSSIONS**

- \*\*\* The finance report for October 2017 is attached on **page 87 to page 99 of the Annexures**.

## FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

<b>TABLE 1</b>	<b>Actual for the Month October 2017)</b>	<b>For Year to date (2017/2018)</b>
All Grants Received	<b>10 750 000</b>	<b>241 475 000</b>
Actual Revenue Received	<b>99 251 132</b>	<b>361 420 424</b>
Actual Expenditure	<b>110 980 585</b>	<b>576 007 207</b>
Salaries	56 317 207	225 488 738
Water	10 000 000	83 859 649
Electricity	539 726	36 349 059
Other Expenditure	44 123 652	230 309 761
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>-979 453</b>	<b>26 888 217</b>
Loan Redemptions	-	-
<b>Net Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital payments</b>	<b>-979 453</b>	<b>26 888 217</b>
MIG Payments	<b>11 203 488</b>	<b>45 053 499</b>
INEG Payments	-	<b>882 659</b>
WSIG Payments	-	<b>2 198 641</b>
<b>Capital Assets procured - Equitable Share</b>	<b>440 717</b>	<b>880 128</b>
Fleet & Equipment	27 300	27 300
Office convention/ Furniture	413 417	1 293 545
<b>Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital payments</b>	<b>-12 623 658</b>	

Table 1: The Municipality had a deficit of R12 623 658 for the month of October after capital payments. This deficit indicates that the expenditure incurred is more than the revenue received for month.

<b>TABLE 2</b>	<b>Actual for the Month (October 2017)</b>	<b>For Year to date (2017/2018)</b>
Total Billings	144 791 022	619 124 854
Less: Indigent Billings	3 119 506	14 082 228
Actual Billings	<b>141 671 516</b>	<b>605 042 626</b>
Actual Revenue Received	<b>97 618 661</b>	<b>342 233 344</b>
Consumer Revenue	90 572 645	308 248 236
Other	7 046 016	33 985 108
Grants & Subsidies	-	<b>241 475 000</b>

<b>Pay rate for October 2017 (Total Billings)</b>	<b>69%</b>
<b>Total income percentage - October 2017</b>	<b>70%</b>
<b>Total income percentage – YTD</b>	<b>60%</b>

The pay rate for October 2017 was 57%  
The total income percentage October 2017 was 58%.

In order for the Municipality to be financially sustainable the pay rate will have to be increased to 80% monthly on the consumer services.

## **LEGAL IMPLICATIONS**

The Finance Report is submitted in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA no 56 of 2003.

## **RECOMMENDATIONS**

1. That the Finance Report for October 2017 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, be noted.
2. That the Finance Report for October 2017 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, number 56 of 2003, be submitted to Provincial and National Treasury.

**A138 of 2017**

**CURRENT STATUS OF THE MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) CAPITAL PROJECTS IN MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OCTOBER 2017 (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (6/4/1)**

**PURPOSE**

To provide information on the current status of capital projects and related MIG expenditure progress for the month of **October 2017**.

**BACKGROUND**

The PMU Department is currently in the Infrastructure Directorate, while working closely with the office of the Chief Financial Officer for the purpose of expediting the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) funding expenditure.

The operational costs of the PMU are funded from the MIG allocation and the budget has been approved for **R 6 060 800.00** for the current financial year.

**DISCUSSION**

There are various projects currently being implemented and are on various stages summarized as follows:

<b>STAGE</b>	<b>NUMBER OF PROJECTS</b>
Planning Stage	0
Design Stage	8
Tender Stage	0
Evaluation/ Adjudication Stage	3
Construction Stage	8
Retention Stage	12
Complete beyond DLP/ Retention	2
<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF PROJECTS</b>	<b>33</b>

- \*\*\* Please refer to the attached implementation plan **on page 100 to page 112 of the Annexures** for the status / progress of projects.

**LEGAL AND POLICY FRAMEWORK**

- As per Section 19 of the **Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003**, the following:
  - (1) A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if-
    - (a) the money for the project, excluding the cost of feasibility studies conducted by or on behalf of the municipality, has been appropriated in the capital budget referred to in section 17(2);
    - (b) the project, including the total cost, has been approved by the council;
    - (c) section 33 has been complied with, to the extent that that section may be applicable to the project; and
    - (d) the sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes.

# 28

- (2) Before approving a capital project in terms of subsection (1)(b), the council of a municipality must consider—  
(a) the projected cost covering all financial years until the project is operational;  
And  
(b) the future operational costs and revenue on the project, including municipal tax and tariff implications.
- (3) A municipal council may in terms of subsection (1)(b) approve capital projects below a prescribed value either individually or as part of a consolidated capital programme.
- As per Section 12 of the **Division of Revenue Act (DORA)**, the following:
- (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation must ensure compliance with the relevant framework.
- (2) The relevant receiving officer must, in respect of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation transferred to—  
(b) a municipality, as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (4) and submit a copy of that report to the relevant Provincial Treasury, the National Treasury and the relevant transferring officer;
- (4) A report for a municipality in terms of subsection (2)(b) must set out for the month in question and for the 2017/18 financial year up to the end of the month—  
(a) the amount received by the municipality;  
(b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld in terms of section 18 or 19 and the reason for the stopping or withholding;  
(c) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of the allocation or part of the allocation provided for in its framework;  
(d) an explanation of any material difficulties experienced by the municipality regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems;  
(e) any matter or information that may be determined in the framework for the allocation; and  
(f) such other matters and information as the National Treasury may determine.

## **FINANCIAL IMPLICATION**

ALLOCATION	FUNDS WITHHELD	PLANNED EXPENDITURE	CURRENT CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURE	BALANCE TO BE SPENT
R 121,216,000.00	R0.00	R36,364,800.00 (30%)	R39 918 160,44 (33%)	R81,29,839.56 (67%)

## **CHALLENGES AND PROPOSED REMEDY FOR UNDER EXPENDITURE AND NON-COMPLIANCE WITH LEGISLATION**

We are above expenditure target by 3%. Currently there are no challenges to report.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

1. That Council takes note of the report.

A139 of 2017

## **PROGRESS REPORT ON COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (2/2/2)**

### **PURPOSE**

To submit a progress report to Council on Council Resolutions, for noting.

### **BACKGROUND**

In Local Government practices and processes, submission of written reports to Council is fundamental as a tool for measuring the performance of the Municipality and to enable Council to effectively perform its role of playing oversight over the Executive and the Administration components of the Municipality. Thus Council resolved that in all of its Ordinary Sittings, a report on the execution of its resolutions must be tabled.

### **DISCUSSION**

This report on audit of Council Resolutions covers the months of May - August 2017.

- \*\*\* See the Council Resolution Audit **on page 1 to page 76 of SEPARATE COVER 1.** See attachment named "SC1-Resolution Audit" on the left pane

### **POLICY POSITION**

Council Resolutions

### **FINANCIAL IMPLICATION**

None

### **LEGAL IMPLICATIONS**

None

### **SUBMITTED FOR INFORMATION**

**A140 of 2017**

**PROGRESS REPORT ON ESTABLISHMENT OF MATJHABENG ECONOMIC ADVISORY COUNCIL (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (3/3/19)**

**PURPOSE**

To present a progress report on establishment of Matjhabeng Economic Advisory Council (MEAC).

**BACKGROUND**

The Municipality successfully conducted an Economic Growth Summit which was held over two days on 4<sup>th</sup> to 5<sup>th</sup> December 2013 themed “***Creating economic growth through the green economy***”

The objectives of the summit were to: -

- Chart new path by diversifying the local economic landscape to respond to economic challenges resulting from reliance on mining activities.
- To create a platform and expedite the development of a local economic strategy.
- To lay the basis for the municipality to forge strategic partnerships with primary role players in economic development.
- To enable the municipality to drive social and community development in its area of jurisdiction, and

One of the resolutions to be implemented was the establishment of Economic Advisory Council which tailored to guide economic trajectory and growth of the municipality.

The advisory council is aimed to inter alia provide the latest expert knowledge on issues related to economic development, provide input and advice on the business plan of the Matjhabeng Economic Sector.

**PROGRESS**

Council (A36/2017) on its sitting resolved that: -

- Council **approves** the establishment of Matjhabeng Economic Advisory Council (MEAC) to advice on changing the economic characteristics of the area.
- That due to financial constraints, an option of getting volunteers be explored and Councilors must recommend people who are interested to serve in that committee to the Executive Mayor.
- That Council mandates the Executive Mayor to investigate how this is done in other municipalities.
- That members of the advisory Council must not exceed ten.
- That the Acting Municipal Manager must place an advertisement in newspapers for people who would be interested in serving in the MEAC.
- That in the event of getting somebody from outside Matjhabeng area who would use his/her energy, time, resources and ideas, the municipality should pay out-of-pocket-expenses.

**ADVERT**

An advert that was placed on the 12<sup>th</sup> April 2017 inviting people to serve in the Economic Advisory Council, closing date was 15 May 2017. 16 CV's were received.

## **RE – ADVERT**

By the instruction of MMC to re-advertised on national newspaper so as to attract all South Africans with interest. The invitation was re-advertised on the 2<sup>nd</sup> August 2017 of which the closing date was the 25<sup>th</sup> August 2017.

- \*\*\* A copy of the advert is **attached on page 113 of the Annexures.**
- \*\*\* The list of applicants is **attached on page 114 to page 116 of the Annexures.**

## **BENCHMARK WITH OTHER MUNICIPALITIES**

Benchmarking has been conducted with municipalities of similar category and most of them they don't have the structure, only few has similar but under the Development Agency which is the entity of the municipality, and they have board members.

The objective is still the same, as to cultivate an environment to grow the economy through facilitation, implementation and management of developments with a specific focus on economic development and investment.

## **REMUNERATION OF MEMBERS**

- Remuneration is done in terms of Treasury Regulations 20.2.2, to pay members.
- It only covers payment or stipend for sitting of meetings and Travelling allowance
- In cases where a research is to be conducted a municipality should use its own discretion in accordance with MFMA

## **LEGAL AND POLICY POSITION**

- The integrated development plan
- Spatial development framework
- Free state growth and development strategy (2005-2014)
- The new growth path
- National development plan (NDP) 2030
- Municipal finance Management Act
- Treasury Regulations for departments, trading entities, constitutional institutions and public entities

- \*\*\* A copy of Treasury Regulations is attached **on page 117 to page 119 of the Annexures.**

## **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

There are financial implications involved of which payment should be sourced from relevant vote.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

1. That Council endorses the establishment of Matjhabeng Economic Advisory Council.

**A141 of 2017**

**LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REQUEST FOR THE RE-APPOINTMENT  
GOLDFIELD POUND AS POUND MASTER IN THE MATJHABENG LOCAL  
MUNICIPALITY (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) ()**

**PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

The purpose of this report serves to request the extension and/or reappointment of Goldfield Pound as the livestock pound Master in the Matjhabeng Local Municipality.

**BACKGROUND**

The Goldfield Pound was authorised to operate the livestock pound in the Matjhabeng Local Municipality,

\*\*\* See the appointment letter **attached on page 120 to page 121 of the Annexures.**

They committed and available and be used as a temporary pound without any cost implication from the Matjhabeng Local Municipality.

It is therefore requested that Goldfield Pound be contracted for a period of 3 years to render livestock pound services in Matjhabeng Local Municipality

**PROBLEM STATEMENT**

The Municipality has adopted the Policy and By-Laws which makes it possible for a Livestock and Domesticated Animals Pound to be established. Currently the Municipality is faced with a challenge of managing the stray livestock while waiting for the pound to be constructed. Various stakeholders have lodged complaints and different members of the community have approached the Municipality about the dangers posed by these animals. Municipality does not have any farm nor space to accommodate livestock and all our farms are overstocked which has resulted in overgrazing.

**FINANCIAL IMPLICATION**

No financial implication from the Municipality

**LEGAL AND POLICY POSITION**

Matjhabeng Livestock Impoundment By-Law  
Matjhabeng Livestock Impoundment Policy

**RECOMMENDATIONS**

1. That the Service Level Agreement (SLA) with Goldfield Pound be extended to a period of three years.
2. That the Goldfield pound be authorized to operate a pound in Matjhabeng Local Municipality under the following terms and conditions.

### **33**

- 2.1 It should be noted that the Matjhabeng Local Municipality will not be liable to any cost incurred with regard to the operation of the pound.
- 2.2 All fees to be charged should be in line with the Matjhabeng Local Municipality tariffs as contained in the 2017/2018 to 2019/2020 MTFF budget.
- 2.3 All operations of Pound should be aligned to the Matjhabeng Livestock Impoundment By-Law as approved by Council.
- 2.4 Members of the community will be made aware through media on who to contact to report a stray animal.

**MIG BUDGET MAINTENANCE FOR MMAMAHABANE WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (3/3/27)**

**PURPOSE**

The purpose of this item is to table to Council the application for budget maintenance that is required in the Mmamahabane Waste Water Treatment Work project that is being implemented by the Municipality and funded through the MIG grant.

**BACKGROUND**

**Mmamahabane Waste Water Treatment Works**

This project entails the upgrading of the wastewater treatment works to increase the capacity to accommodate extensions and new proposed developments, upgrading of the existing pump station. Adding a pre-treatment inlet works at the pump station to deal with grid and sand and pollution materials in the sewer system. Replacing the old Asbestos pipe outfall sewer line with an acceptable quality and standard of pipe. Adding an additional polishing pond with “VETIVER HYDROPONIC-PHYTOREMEDIATION” grass, this is a pilot project for Matjhabeng. Fence the works with concrete palisade fencing to protect the environment and community.

**FINANCIAL IMPLICATION**

**Mmamahabane Waste Water Treatment Works**

The MIG registered project value is **R 12,953,760.00**. After a public open tender process a contractor was appointed for **R 14 785 504.19** (all inclusive) with professional fees amounting to **R 2 116 491.70** (all inclusive) resulting in a total project cost of **R 16 901 995.89** which is an increase of **R 3 948 235.89** (all inclusive) that is a 30% increase.

The values are based on the second preferred bidder as the previous appointed contractor was terminated. Kindly see the attached letter where the contractor confirms that their rates are still valid. The Municipal Manager is in the process of appointing the second preferred contractor.

MIG registered funds for these projects will not cover the appointed amounts scope of work hence there is a need for budget maintenance.

**LEGAL IMPLICATIONS**

The Municipal Financial Management no 53 of 2003 section 19;

- (1) A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if-
  - (a) the money for the project, excluding the cost of feasibility studies conducted by or on behalf of the municipality, has been appropriated in the capital budget referred to in section 17(2);
  - (b) the project, including the total cost, has been approved by the council;

- (c) section 33 has been complied with, to the extent that that section may be applicable to the project; and
  - (d) the sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes.
- (2) Before approving a capital project in terms of subsection (1) (b), the council of a municipality must consider-
- (a) the projected cost covering all financial years until the project is operational;
- And
- (b) the future operational costs and revenue on the project, including municipal tax and tariff implications.
- (3) A municipal council may in terms of subsection (1) (b) approve capital projects below a prescribed value either individually or as part of a consolidated capital programme.

Water Service Act no 108 of 1997 section 2 (a);

The main objects of this Act are to provide for

- (a) the right of access to basic water supply and the right to basic sanitation necessary to secure sufficient water and an environment not harmful to human health or well-being;

## **RECOMMENDATIONS**

1. That Council takes note of the report.
2. That the Budget Maintenance of **R 3 948 235.89** (all inclusive) for the successful completion of the project be approved and the funds be made available in the budget of the 2018/2019 financial year.

**A143 of 2017**

**PROPOSED ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE: (MARCH 2017) (EXECUTIVE MAYOR)**  
**(2/1)**

To present and request approval of the newly reviewed Organizational Structure by Council.

**BACKGROUND AND DISCUSSION**

Matjhabeng Local Government Organizational Structure has not been reviewed since 2009.

In terms of Section 66 (1) (a) of the Municipal System Act of 2000 as amended; the staff establishment must be submitted to municipal council for approval.

The Organizational Structure was thus reviewed and the Final Draft is submitted herewith for approval.

**DISCUSSION**

During previous submissions of the Draft Organizational Structure, council Resolved as follows:-

1. That a Task Job Evaluation System be undertaken in the Structure
2. That the TASK Job Evaluation System must be applied to ensure that salaries are correlating with the job that are performed, within a period of 30 days.
3. That only critical positions must be filled
4. That the organogram must be re-submitted at the next Ordinary Council meeting.

The TASK Job Evaluation System was duly undertaken by SALGA together with Deloitte on 21-25 August 2017. Further Evaluation was undertaken at Matjhabeng from 13-14 November 2017. This TASK Job Evaluation is still continuing for Matjhabeng Municipality and other municipality in Lejweleputswa District.

- \*\*\* The workshop for Councillors was duly undertaken on 28 September 2017 and **the minutes and inputs are attached on page 122 to page 135 of the Annexures.**

It was proposed that two (2) new Directorates be established namely, Directorate Human Settlement and Directorate of Safety and Security.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS**

The current Draft Proposed Organisational Structure (March 2017) **attached as SEPARATE COVER 2** is a product, devised from the Draft Proposed Organisational Structure (February 2017) with amendments from different Directorates as per the abovementioned Mayoral Committee Resolutions. **Please see attachment named "SC2- Organisational Structure" on the left pane.**

The table below is a summary of staff complement of the current Draft Organisational Structure (**March 2017**) compared to the “**Current Approved**” and the Proposed (**February 2017**) Organisational Structures:-

	<b>TOTAL STAFF COMPLEMENT</b>		
	<b>Approved</b>	<b>Proposed February 2017</b>	<b>Proposed March 2017</b>
<b>TOTAL COMPLEMENT:</b>	3727	4 648	4 233
<b>PERCENTAGE UTILISATION</b>	100	125	114
<b>TOTAL MANAGEMENT POSTS</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>Savings: "February 2017" - "March 2017." (Posts)</b>			415
<b>Savings: "February 2017" - "March 2017." (%)</b>			8.93

## FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

- \*\*\* The financial implications are attached as **SEPARATE COVER 3.** Please see attachment named "SC3-Financial implications x on the left pane."

The table below is a summary of “Separate Cover 3”:

Total Staff Complement	Total Costs	Percentage
Approved	3 727	872 465 257
Filled	2 306	497 600 088
Critical Posts	412	173 583 817

## POLICY STATEMENT

Local Government Municipal Systems Amendment Act, 2011.

Local Government Structure Act

Municipal Financial Management Act.

Approved Organisational Structure

Basic Conditions of Employment Act

## RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the Draft Organisational Structure be approved by Council.
2. That only critical – and scarce skills posts should be addressed in the current financial year.

**A144 of 2017**

**COUNTER-FUNDING FOR THE UPGRADING OF THE WELKOM LANDFILL SITE  
(EXECUTIVE MAYOR)**

**PURPOSE**

To request the approval of counter-funding for the Upgrading of the Welkom Landfill Site project.

**BACKGROUND AND DISCUSSION**

The Welkom Landfill Site is the main solid waste disposal site serving the Municipality. This landfill site while still functional does not have adequate support infrastructure.

A MIG business plan was submitted to Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA), requesting funding of R18 021 120.00 Incl. VAT for the project for which partial MIG funding of R11 713 728.00 (incl. VAT) was recommended by Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) as the Sector Department, due to the fact that only 65% of the population of Matjhabeng is considered poor and hence qualify for MIG funding. The whole funding is to cover for the following scope of works:

- Upgrade access road and paving
- Upgrade access control
- Provision of 2 weigh bridges
- Refurbishment of cloak rooms and control office
- Repair perimeter fencing
- Construct a covered material recovery centre
- Upgrade wash bay facility
- Provide carports, outside (street) lighting and security features
- Small office at weighbridge with electricity connection

\*\*\* **Attached on page 136 to page 139 of the Annexures** is the letter from Department of Water and Sanitation.

The approval of the R11 713 728.00 (incl. VAT), constitute a shortfall of R6 307 392.00 (incl. VAT) that must be funded by the Municipality.

**LEGAL AND POLICY FRAMEWORK**

- As per Section 19 of the **Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003**, as follows;
  - (1) A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if-
    - (a) the money for the project, excluding the cost of feasibility studies conducted by or on behalf of the municipality, has been appropriated in the capital budget referred to in section 17(2);
    - (b) the project, including the total cost, has been approved by the council;
    - (c) section 33 has been complied with, to the extent that that section may be applicable to the project; and
    - (d) the sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes.

- (2) Before approving a capital project in terms of subsection (1)(b), the council of a municipality must consider-
  - (a) the projected cost covering all financial years until the project is operational;  
And
  - (b) the future operational costs and revenue on the project, including municipal tax and tariff implications.
- (3) A municipal council may in terms of subsection (1)(b) approve capital projects below a prescribed value either individually or as part of a consolidated capital programme.

## **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT(R) (Incl)</b>
TOTAL TO BE FUNDED – MIG	R11 713 728.00
Shortfall	R6 307 392.00
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>R18 021 120.00</b>

The amount of **R6 307 392.00** must be funded by the municipality from own funding.

## **OTHER IMPLICATIONS**

It is very important that the counter funding is approved as the funding recommended by MIG will not be enough to complete the project and thus the project will not serve its purpose and might result to Community unrest.

## **RECOMMENDATIONS**

1. That Council takes note of the report.
2. That the Counter-Funding of **R6 307 392.00** to successfully implement and complete the project be approved and the funds be made available in the budget of the 2018/2019 financial year.

**A145 of 2017**

**COUNTER-FUNDING FOR UPGRADING OF VIRGINIA WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT PHASE 2 (EXECUTIVE MAYOR)**

**PURPOSE**

To request counter-funding for the Upgrading of the Virginia Waste Water Treatment Plant project.

**BACKGROUND**

The Municipality has embarked on a bucket eradication programme. As a result, there is now a need to increase the treatment capacity at the Virginia Waste Water Treatment Plant. A Technical Report was submitted to the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) and due to limited MIG funding, there was a proposal for the work to be carried in two phases. The first upgrade (Phase 1) is on the existing Treatment Works and is currently under construction, covering only certain portions of the initial scope of work.

A MIG business plan was submitted to Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA), requesting funding of R41 790 175.33 Incl. VAT for phase 2 of the project. The funding is to cover the following scope of works:

- Replace flow measurement equipment
- Refurbish second Bioreactor, including:
  - Replace A-recycle pumps
  - Construct conduit to improve BNR performance
  - Replace vertical shaft mixers (2) and aerators (6)
  - Refurbish baffles and replace overflow weir, hand railings, concrete and joints
  - Replace 50% RAS and WAS pipework
- Refurbish the remaining two existing SST's
- Refurbish the remaining half of the existing RAS pump station including existing MCC replacement with new MCC
- Install disinfection unit for final effluent
- Refurbish sludge treatment – gravity thickener and drying beds
- Refurbish the works return pump station
- Site wide: improvement of security fence, site roads and main administration building
- Install stand-by generator

The Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) recommended to CoGTA partial funding of R35 772 390.00 (incl. VAT) for the project.

\*\*\* **Attached on page 140 to page 144 of the Annexures** is the letter from Department of Water and Sanitation.

The approval of the R35 772 390.00 (incl. VAT), constitutes a shortfall of R6 017 785.33 (incl. VAT) that must be funded by the Municipality.

**LEGAL AND POLICY FRAMEWORK**

- As per Section 19 of the **Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003**, as follows;
- (1) A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if-

- (a) the money for the project, excluding the cost of feasibility studies conducted by or on behalf of the municipality, has been appropriated in the capital budget referred to in section 17(2);
  - (b) the project, including the total cost, has been approved by the council;
  - (c) section 33 has been complied with, to the extent that that section may be applicable to the project; and
  - (d) the sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes.
- (2) Before approving a capital project in terms of subsection (1)(b), the council of a municipality must consider-
- (a) the projected cost covering all financial years until the project is operational;  
And
  - (b) the future operational costs and revenue on the project, including municipal tax and tariff implications.
- (3) A municipal council may in terms of subsection (1)(b) approve capital projects below a prescribed value either individually or as part of a consolidated capital programme

## **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT(R) (Incl.)</b>
TOTAL TO BE FUNDED – MIG	R35 772 390.00
Shortfall	R6 017 785.33
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>R41 790 175.33</b>

The amount of **R6 017 785.33** must be funded by the municipality from own funding.

## **OTHER IMPLICATIONS**

It is very important that this counter funding is approved as the funding recommended by MIG will not be enough to complete the project and thus the project will not serve its purpose and might result to Community unrest.

## **RECOMMENDATIONS**

1. That Council takes note of the report.
2. That the Counter-Funding of **R6 017 785.33** to successfully implement and complete the project be approved and the funds be made available in the budget of the 2018/2019 financial year.

**A146 of 2017**

**PROGRESS ON MUNICIPAL ACCREDITATION PROGRAMME (EXECUTIVE MAYOR  
(5/1/2/12)**

**PURPOSE**

To report to Council about progress pertaining to the Municipal Accreditation Programme.

**BACKGROUND**

In its sitting on the 25 September 2012 **COUNCIL RESOLVED:**

1. That Council **ACKNOWLEDGES** the requirements of the accreditation process.
2. That Council **APPROVES** the participation of the municipality in the accreditation programme.
3. That the Municipal Manager **MUST SUBMIT** a quarterly report to Council indicating progress made.

Subsequently, Lekwa Consulting was appointed to assist Municipalities with the development of the Accreditation Business Plan.

In its sitting on the 28<sup>th</sup> March 2017 **COUNCIL RESOLVED:**

1. That Council **ACKNOWLEDGES** the requirements of the Level 1 accreditation Business Plan process to be compiled by Lekwa Consulting (HDA).
2. That Council **APPROVES** the participation of the municipality in the Level I accreditation Business Plan programme.
3. That Me Mothekhe be appointed as accreditation champion on behalf of the Municipality.
4. That workshop be held on behalf of all Councillors on accreditation process.

In compliance with the council resolution a workshop was held on the 9<sup>th</sup> May 2017.

A progress report was submitted to council on the 31<sup>st</sup> May 2017.

**COUNCIL FURTHER RESOLVED to take note of progress made in the Accreditation process.**

On the 29<sup>th</sup> June the department and Lekwa consulting had working session to finalise the outstanding ABP templates, required documents were submitted electronically with an undertaken to submit copies per requirements of Lekwa.

During this working session the consultant expressed a concern on the lack of following plans;

1. Housing Sector Plan
2. Infrastructure Plan: water and sanitation, electricity, roads.
3. Risk Management Plan
4. Land use management strategy
5. Integrated Transport Management Plan
6. Economic Growth strategy or LED Plan.
7. Updated Spatial Development Framework

Subsequently a final meeting was convened on the 3<sup>rd</sup> October 2017 by the Provincial Department of Human Settlements to finalise the completion of the Enhanced Accreditation Tool questionnaire.

Pursuant to the above meeting, a Provincial Accreditation PSC was convened in Bloemfontein on the 6<sup>th</sup> October 2017 for the identified municipalities to submit the Business Plan. The Municipal Manager successfully signed off for the final assessment document that would inform level 1 accreditation readiness.

Limitations were however indicated on the absence of the compliance plans as alluded to above, as well as their possibility to negatively affect the acquisition of ABP Level 1.

During the compilation of this report, the consolidated document developed by HAD after the Accreditation PSC was not yet forwarded to the Municipality.

After submission of the submission of the business plan stating the status of a assessment readiness, HAD was tasked to compile a report aimed at addressing the identified limitations.

\*\*\* **Attached on page 145 to page 159 of the Annexures** is a report compiled by HAD.

On the 25<sup>th</sup> October 2017 a high level meeting was convened by National Department of Human Settlements to deliberate on action plan on distressed mining towns. The issue of absence of the sector plans was sharply raised as well as how it impacts negatively on Housing delivery.

Subsequent to that meeting, there were discussions between the Chief Director Performance in the Provincial Department of Human Settlements, Me Carol Tlali, the HDA Acting Regional Manager Me Lipalesa as well as the Matjhabeng Senior Manager: Human Settlements, Me Mothekhe regarding the execution of the recommendations on the report.

It was agreed that a formal request for assistance with regard to the compilation of the Human Settlements Sector Plan be submitted to the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.

## **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

The business plan towards Accreditation status is financed by Provincial Department of Human Settlements. All necessary sector plans will have to be secured by the Municipality if we are to meet the deadline of January 2018.

## **LEGAL AND POLICY FRAMEWORK**

- **The Constitution of South Africa 1996**

Section 26 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, states that everyone has the right to have “access to adequate housing”.

- **Housing Act of 1997 as amended (second amendment Act. No 60 of 1999)**

Section 9 of the Housing Act of 1997 section 1 as amended, states that every Municipality must, as part of the municipality’s process of integrated development planning, take all reasonable and necessary steps within the framework of national and provincial housing legislation and policy to-

Ensure that-

“the inhabitants of its area of jurisdiction have access to adequate housing on a progressive basis”

- Guidelines on Breaking New Grounds(BNG)
- Approved Municipal IDP and Budget
- SDBIP

## **RECOMMENDATIONS**

1. That Council takes note of the progress report.
2. That the sector plans be secured in line with the recommendations from Lekwa Consulting and Free State Provincial Government.
3. That the Provincial Department of Human Settlements be approached for assistance with acquisition of Sector Plans.

**A147 of 2017**

**PROGRESS REPORT ON THE SUNELEX SOLAR PLANT PROJECT – NOVEMBER 2017**  
**(EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (19/3/2/1)**

**PURPOSE**

To present to Council progress report on the Sunelex Solar Plant Project in response to council resolution under item SA14 of 2017.

**BACKGROUND**

Sunelex was appointed through an unsolicited bid for the establishment of a photovoltaic (PV) proposition for a 500 MW solar electric generating facility in Matjhabeng Local Municipality.

The Solar Plant project comprises of two stages, namely; the Development stage and the Construction Stage. The Development Stage of the project comprises of work such as the development of a feasibility study, Environmental Impact Study, conducting of other studies to determine the design of the plant, Sourcing of funds, completion of the MFMA section 33, 43 and 120 processes, etc. Whereas the Construction stage is the physical implementation of the project, which is divided into two phases; one being to build the 200MW at Kalkuil farm 153 (1157 ha) and the second one being the building of a manufacturing plant for solar electricity components.

The farm in which the first phase of Construction will be located belongs to the Municipality but Harmony has surface rights in favor of mining operations on it. However, the land would not have future operations and thus it has been identified as the best option for the project.

Council took a number of resolutions about the project over a period of time since 2015 to date as follows:

**In a Council sitting held on 31 March 2015, the following was resolved:**

- *That the progress on the development of the Sunelex project be noted.*

**In a Council sitting held on 01 September 2015, the following was resolved:**

- *That the progress on the development of the Sunelex project be noted.*
- *That Council declares the Sunelex project as an emergency Economic Priority Project.*
- *That ESKOM be consulted if power will go through the ESKOM grid to establish the method of implementation.*
- *That the CFO should establish the authenticity of the Proof of Funds letter by HSBC bank which is attached in page 355 of the Annexures.*

**In a Council sitting held on 26 November 2015, the following was resolved:**

- *That the progress with the development of the Sunelex project be noted.*
- *That the CFO should establish the authenticity of the Proof of Funds letter by HSBC bank which is attached in page 268 of the Annexures.*

**In a Council sitting held on 29 June 2016, the following was resolved:**

- That Council takes note of the general progress with the development of the Sunelex project.
- That Council takes note of the Feasibility Study in relation to the project as was submitted by Sunelex.
- That the Municipal Manager be authorized to engage with regard to all outstanding legal agreements pertaining to the project subject to recommendations of the Transactional Advisor and the ratification by the National Treasury including:
  - a) Tripartite Agreement
  - b) Land Lease Agreement
  - c) Power Purchase Agreement
- That the Municipal Manager be authorized to negotiate the appropriate incentives with the developer in collaboration with National Treasury, the Department of Trade and Industry and the Department of Energy to optimize the benefit for the Municipality.
- That Councilor's should submit their questions, remarks and inputs at the Offices of the Executive Mayor and the Municipal Manager via the following e-mail addresses: [tumelo.makofane@matjhabeng.co.za](mailto:tumelo.makofane@matjhabeng.co.za), [bulelwam@matjhabeng.co.za](mailto:bulelwam@matjhabeng.co.za), as well as to [matshidiso.seekoei@matjhabeng.co.za](mailto:matshidiso.seekoei@matjhabeng.co.za) by Tuesday, 05 July 2016 at 12h00.
- That all inputs submitted by Councilor's be included in the recommendations when the item is re-submitted to Council.

**In a Council sitting held on 20 July 2016, the following was resolved:**

- That Council takes note of the SUNELEX progress report.
- That the Municipal Manager, in his engagement with Sunelex Agreement should take into cognisance of the following:
  - a) That the Municipality will only buy the electricity from Sunelex in accordance with its needs and that the excess energy produced will be the concern of Sunelex.
  - b) That the Municipality will only purchase electricity from Sunelex if it is at a cheaper rate than Eskom's rate at that specific period of the day and less than the off-peak tariff of Eskom. It was further emphasized that averages should not be used by SUNELEX.
  - c) That no other Agreements should be signed until the Power Purchase Agreement has been agreed to by the Municipality and the Developer.
  - d) That the Municipal Manager can conclude the Power Purchase Agreement and the Land Lease Agreement.
  - e) "That clauses relating to Insurance, Guarantee and, Buyer's Responsibilities (as indicated in paragraph 8.2 of the draft Power Purchase Agreement) be revised and/or removed where necessary."

Council resolved that matter in 'e' has already been resolved.

- f) *That the Maintenance of the Plant be done by Sunelex and not by the Municipality until the plant is handed over to the Municipality.”*

*Council resolved that the matter in 'f' has already been resolved.*

**In a Council sitting held on 31 May 2017, the following was resolved:**

- *That Council TAKES NOTES of the progress on the Sunelex project.*
- *That all outstanding matters pertaining to the project BE FAST TRACKED.*
- *That a technical team headed by the Executive Director: Infrastructure be ESTABLISHED and submit quarterly reports to Council.*
- *That the exact contract as prescribed in Section 33 (1) (c) (ii) of the MFMA MUST BE SERVED before Council as soon as possible, for Council to pronounce itself on it before it authorises the Municipal Manager to sign it on behalf of the Municipality.*

In a Council sitting held on 1 November 2017, the following was resolved:

1. *That the item BE REFERRED BACK.*
2. *That Council APPOINTS a Multi-Party Ad-hoc Committee comprising of six members to look at all matters raised and ensure that the matter is dealt with according to the law.*
3. *That the Ad-hoc Committee MUST GIVE feedback at the next Ordinary Council meeting.*
4. *That the Committee MUST TAKE cognizance of all issues raised by Cllr A. Styger, as a guideline.*
5. *That the Committee MUST ALSO DISCUSS the contract which was already signed and implications thereof.*

Pursuant to the above Council resolutions, a technical steering committee was convened on the 30 November 2017 and attended by three (3) members including the chairperson, and the representatives of Sunelex; in order to address all the issues that were raised by Council on 01 November 2017. The verbatim transcript of the views expressed by our esteem Councillor Styger was solicited from council admin and was part of the Agenda of the meeting.

The Multi-Party Ad-hoc has not met but the report from Sunelex addressing all issues raised is attached hereto.

\*\*\* A transcript of the inputs of Councillor Styger on 1 November 2017 **is attached on page 160 to page 163 of the Annexures.**

### **LEGAL IMPLICATIONS**

The Municipal Manager has already signed the power purchase agreement and the land lease agreement as authorized by Council on 20 July 2017.

### **POLICY/LEGISLATIVE POSITION**

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act. No. 108 of 1996);

- Land Act (Act No. 68 of 1981);
- Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003);
- Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16/2013;
- National of Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) Requirements:
- Eskom Regulations;
- Occupation Health and Safety Act 85/1993;
- Electrical Distribution Regulations;
- Department of Energy (DOE) requirements and policies;
- SANS and NRS standards

## **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

The capital cost for the construction of the project, including the manufacturing plant will be borne by Sunelex with funding from the HSBC.

## **OTHER IMPLICATIONS**

The project has good socio-economic benefits;

- Local SMMEs will be empowered,
- Over 2000 jobs will be created during the construction stage of a three (3) year and necessary accredited training undertaken, and
- Recent partnership with Huawei where Five (5) Engineers will be trained in China, centre of excellence built and training facility built on site.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

1. That Council notes the report.

**REPORT ON THE CURRENT STATUS OF THE BY-LAWS, PENALTY CLAUSES AND SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BY LAWS FOR APPROVAL (SPEAKER) (1/2/1)**

**PURPOSE**

The purpose of the report is to advise Council about the current status of the By-Laws and submission of Draft by laws for approval.

**BACKGROUND**

The municipality has 17 by laws which were promulgated in 2008, 2010 and 2015. There are 14 by-laws which are adopted by council but not yet promulgated. The list of the by-laws is attached to the report.

The challenges of the promulgated by laws are:

1. There has been a number of amendments to National Legislations that have a direct impact on the implementation of by-laws at municipal level. Having regard to the above, some of them will have to be amended.
2. The offences and penalty clauses do not make provisions for the following:
  - 2.1. A specific fine not exceeding a certain amount, i.e. “Any person who contravenes the provisions of subsection (1), shall be guilty of an offence and liable, on conviction to a fine not exceeding R 2000, 00 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 24 months or both such fine and such imprisonment, as well as liable to the Council the tariff charge in respect of such removals or disposal. (*Ekurhuleni: Solid Waste Management By-laws- Chapter 8, section 24(3)*)”
  - 2.2. Another example: “62(7) Upon conviction of an offence in terms of this by law, a person is liable to a fine or imprisonment not exceeding 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment and the fine shall be calculated according to the ratio determined for such imprisonment in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act (101 of 1991)” - *Municipal Planning By law , 2016, City of Johannesburg*.
3. Recovery of Costs: There seems to be provision for the recovery of cost that are incurred by the municipality for any contravention of the by-laws. i.e.
  - 3.1 “Any person committing a breach of the provision of these by- laws is liable to re-compensate the municipality for any loss or damage suffered or sustained by it in consequence of the breach” *Draft Standard water services by law*.
  - 3.2 Another example “11(d) any losses the municipality may suffer as a result of tempering with municipal equipment or meters” *City of Cape Town, Credit control and debt collection by law*.
4. There seems to be uncertainty on whether section 56 of the National Road Traffic Act, no 93 of 1996 can still be used to effect spot fines or not.

## MATTERS FOR DISCUSSION

The by-laws that were promulgated between 2008 and 2015 are still applicable and will require amendments to include:

1. *Cost recovery clauses that will be guided by the tariffs approved by Council;*
2. *General tariffs should cover a wide range of services in order to provide a cover for the recovery of costs.*
3. *Penalty clauses that suggest a fine not exceeding R2000,00 and also make reference to the Adjustment of Fines Act 101 of 1991*
4. *The municipality should investigate the development of a fine Schedule and have it approved by council for implementation”.*
5. *A legal opinion be sought to determine whether section 56 of the National Road Traffic Act, 93 of 1996 can be used to effect the fine schedule”*
6. *The credit control and debt collection by-law be repealed and be replaced by the standard draft by law with suggested recommendation from the by-law sub- committee.*
7. *The Water Services by-law be amended to include suggestions from the Department of water affairs.*
8. *The Tariff by law be promulgated with immediate effect in order to give effect to the Tariff Policy.*

*On 30 August 2017 **COUNCIL RESOLVED: (30 AUGUST 2017)***

1. *That the item **BE REFERRED BACK** and must be submitted at the next Special Council meeting with the amended By-Laws and information on penalties.*

*The suggested by Draft laws are as follows:*

1. *Draft Tariff by law.*
2. *Draft Credit control and debt collection by law*
3. *Draft ward committee by law*
4. *Draft water services by law*
5. *Draft Electricity by law*
6. *Draft water restriction by law*
7. *Draft Indigent Support by law*
8. *Draft fresh produce by law*
9. *Draft Dumping by law*
10. *Draft impounding by law*

\*\*\* See the Draft by-laws attached as **SEPARATE COVER 4.**

## FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The promulgation of the by-laws attract cost for the Gazette which will be determined after receipt of quotation from the relevant department.

## LEGAL AND POLICY REQUIREMENT

Section 156 (2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South provides that: “A municipality may make and administer by –laws for the effective administration of the matters which it has the right to administer”

**RECOMMENDATIONS**

It is recommended that:

1. That Council approves the Draft by Laws.
2. That the Draft by laws be subjected to community participation.
3. That the Draft By laws be re-submitted to Council for adoption.
4. That a workshop be arranged for Councillors on the proposed draft by-laws.
5. That a legal opinion be obtained to determine whether the Municipality can continue to issue a fine using section 56 of the National Road Traffic Act no. 93 of 1996.

**MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY**

**ANNEXURES**

**of the**

**5<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING  
FOR THE YEAR 2017**

**convened for**

**WEDNESDAY, 06 DECEMBER 2017**

**at**

**12h00**

**at the**

**COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CIVIC CENTRE,  
WELKOM**

## Kgosi Simphiwe Mocwagae

41 Memveille  
Reveille Crescent  
Generaal De Wet  
Bloemfontein  
9301

Cell number: +27(0) 82 514 7219

Email: [mocwagaeks@gmail.com](mailto:mocwagaeks@gmail.com) /  
[mocwagaeks@ufs.ac.za](mailto:mocwagaeks@ufs.ac.za)

Date of birth : 08 July 1990

Gender : Male

Marital Status : Single

Nationality : South African

Driver's License : Code B

### Educational Qualifications

Secondary Education :

Matriculated at Witteberg High School in 2007

Subjects:

Mathematics; Afrikaans 2<sup>nd</sup> Language; English 1<sup>st</sup> Language; seSotho 3<sup>rd</sup> Language;  
Biology; Physical Science; Technical Drawings; Computer Studies

Tertiary Education :

1. Philosophiae Doctor (Ph.D.) - University of the Free State (UFS) (2016 – to date)

Title: A Tale of Three Dams: Exploring QwaQwa Water Crisis for Effective Planning  
in Post-Democratic South Africa.

2 Masters in Urban and Regional Planning – UFS (2014 – 2015)

Course Modules:

Integrated Development Planning; Geographical Information Systems for Planners;  
Extended Research Essay; Research Methodologies for Planners; Applied Regional  
Planning Project; Urban Research Project; Planning Management; Dissertation  
Proposal in Urban and Regional Planning;

Professional Planning Practice

**Research Title:** The viability of a corridor development to maximise the economic  
opportunities in the region: The case of the N8-road from Bloemfontein and Maseru

3. Baccalaureus of Spatial Planning (Hons) – UFS (2013)

## 2

### Course Modules:

Anthropology for Planners; Research in Regional Planning Theory; Housing for Planners; Environmental Planning; Planning Theory; Applied Economic Research for Planners; Computer use for Planners; Urban Planning Practice; Urban Development Theory

#### 4. Baccalaureus Scientae Information Technology – UFS (2008 – 2012) **Course Modules:**

Computer Hardware; Computer Literacy; Calculus; Physical Science; Webdesign; Web-development; Marketing; C# Programming; Human Resource Management; Strategic Management; Accounting; Management Accounting; Database Management Systems; Computer Networks; Financial Management; Internet Marketing; Entrepreneurship; Soil Science; Graphic Interface Design

### Employment

Position	Institution	Period
1. Junior Lecturer	UFS	January 2015 – to date
2. Committee Member	SAPI	March 2015 – to date
3. Technical Assistant	UFS	November 2014 – December 2014
4. Fieldworker	TGPA	November 2014 – April 2015
5. Research Assistant	UFS	February 2014 – October 2014
6. Student Assistant	UFS	August 2012 – January 2014
7. Trustee and Committee member	Genesis ARK	February 2012 – May 2016
8. Peer Educator / Tutor	UFS	July 2009 – November 2012
9. Supervisor, 2010 FIFA World Cup	Inn-Staff	June 2010 – July 2010
10. Residence Committee (RC) RAG	UFS	May 2009 – April 2010
11. Project Leader KOVSCOM 2008	UFS	September 2008 – August 2009

### Work Experience

#### 1. Junior Lecturer – Department of Urban and Regional Planning, UFS:

I have the responsibilities of teaching and conducting research in that are Urban and Regional Planning related, and also offer students with guidance with the modules I teach.

I am actively involved in teaching the following modules:

- **GAD404: Planning and Transformation** – A fourth year Construction

### 3

Management module that deals with nature of planning and transformation in South Africa pre-apartheid through to democracy.

- **ATB622 and URSC6814 / 6824: Research in Socio-Cultural Aspects in Planning** – It's an honours module to equip students with skills and the knowledge of conducting research that relates to culture and tradition in the field of Urban and Regional Planning.
- **URBP6808: Basic Practice in Urban and Regional Planning** – This module equips honours students with the skills and knowledge that they can apply in the spatial context.
- **URRP7906: Applied Regional Planning Project** – A master's module that deals with regional planning issues that are resolved through research and offering proposals to resolve these.
- **URPP7924: Professional Planning Practice** – The module equips master's students with the skills and knowledge of the Urban and Regional Planning in both the private and public, and offers guidance in career planning.

To date I have successfully co-supervised one Masters Student and have two articles pending for publication.

2. Committee Member – South African Planning Institute (SAPI), Free State Region:

Responsibilities and duties are representing the UFS in SAPI in order to serve the interests of the students and the university.

3. Technical Assistant – Department of Computer Science and Informatics:

As a Technical Assistant for the Department of Computer Science and Informatics I maintained, upgraded and monitored both computer hardware and software with the help of network based applications for computers used for the Computer Literacy module at the Main and South Campuses of the UFS.

4. Fieldwork - Tshidi Gudluza Planners & Associates (TGPA):

Responsibilities included collection of data for a housing policy for the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, and report writing.

5. Research Assistant - Department of Urban and Regional Planning:

My responsibilities are to assist all the entire academic staff of the department with research needs, which range from fieldwork, acquisition of academic literature and general administration.

6. Student Assistant – Provisioning, UFS:

My responsibilities were to deliver stationary and groceries to the respective departments at the UFS main and South Campus. Just as any other job I had to meet targets for each and every day that I had stock to deliver.

7. Trustee and Chairperson – Genesis ARK:

I am a part of a group of young individuals that have taken the responsibility of uplifting South Africa and the world at large into a nation as envisioned by greats like Nelson Mandela and Mother Theresa. As a Trustee of Genesis ARK, I am responsible for

overseeing the media and marketing portfolio. My responsibility is therefore to take Genesis ARK to greater heights and serve more and more of my people in the global sphere.

#### 8. Supervisor - 2010 FIFA World Cup:

My responsibilities as the supervisor for the food and beverage department, were to ensure that staff members were punctual and were well behaved while on duty, and that the service we were providing was of quality, while also address problems and conflict among staff members.

#### 9. Peer Educator / Tutor – UFS:

To help improve the understanding and knowledge of students in terms of basic computer literacy. I had to help the lecturer's teaches form into its practical form.

#### 10. RC RAG – UFS:

My responsibilities were to lead the residence in an initiative for of fundraising money for charity along with 21 other residences, promote social cohesion among residence members and create a credible record for the residence.

#### 11. Project Leader KOVSCOM 2008 – UFS:

Helping with the distribution of the funds raised through KOVSIE RAG and also being involved in attending the social responsibility that one has an individual of helping out those who are less fortunate than myself.

---

### Achievements

I have spent many years at the UFS, occupying posts in leadership, support and academic respectively. Outside the UFS I have been a supervisor and chairperson. This has contributed to having a variety of skills in different fields.

In leadership I managed to be the youngest person to ever occupy a position for both project leading and RC RAG at House Khayalami at the UFS due to my commitment and contribution. As project leader I had to help the UFS and my residence distribute charity funds through planned projects in the Mangaung Township. As the RC RAG I attended workshops presented by the UFS in partnership with iGubu for effective and efficient student leadership.

For support at the Department of Provisioning (UFS) I was the first student to work without a partner for a period of a year and a half. I also worked seven hours a day while being a full-time student during my Baccalaureus Scientae Information Technology and Baccalaureus (Hons) of Spatial Planning studies. I had to put in the hours to make sure that I completed by studies on both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels.

In my academic capacity I gathered most of my experience in tutoring computer literacy for a period of three years. I was a part of the New Academic Tutorial Programme (NATP) in 2009 where we had to teach novice computer users, from the Mangaung Township in Bloemfontein, to learn basic computer skills in typing and then certify those that successfully complete the

5

programme. Nine people out of 10 completed the course successfully. Another part of the NATP included giving revision classes to first year computer literacy students at the UFS. I continued tutoring students for their practical's from 2010 to 2012. In 2014 I joined the Department of URP at the UFS where I assisted academic staff with collecting research papers, marking and general administration work. Besides my designated duties I also managed to work with the department staff and head the department get its first clothing gear.

In 2010 Inn-Staff offered me the opportunity to be a supervisor at the 2010 FIFA World Cup in Bloemfontein. The world cup was a success, I'd like to consider it as one of my greatest achievements, because I and my team were a part of the people that made it a success. I learned to resolve conflict among staff members and reach the goals and targets that my employer aimed for. I was 20 years old at the time and was in charge of a group that ranged from 20 to 35 years of age.

I am currently a trustee and chairperson of Genesis ARK that is a registered NPO. Genesis ARK is a charity organisation that aims to uplift communities in South Africa and aiming to uplift the world at large in future. Genesis ARK was established in 2009 and I was invited to join in 2012 due to my previous experience in charity work in House Khayalami (UFS). I can successfully say that Genesis ARK has positively impacted the lives of over 1000 people since its establishment.

## Other skills

Language Proficiency:	Speak	Read	Write
Afrikaans	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
English	Good	Good	Good
SeSotho	Good	Moderate	Moderate
Computer literacy: I am an advanced computer user, with more than 10 years' experience of computer literacy. Attached to this document are supporting documents of literacy and contributions that I have for tutoring students and the community in Bloemfontein.			
Communication: I work very well in large groups as I have led many projects that are mentioned above, and I am also a committed and goal driven individual.			
Other:	Organizing skills. I've been actively involved with helping out and leading projects of organizing events which were a huge success.		

## Workshops attended

**Workshop attended** Supplemental Instruction(SI), (UFS), October 2009  
**Peer learning facilitation**

Leadership Skills: Planning, (UFS), Projects and Running Projects October 2009

6

Leadership Skills: Group, (UFS)  
Dynamics, Diversity and Support

Courageous Student, (UFS) October 2009  
Leadership in Residences (RC Training)

South African Planning Institute (SAPI), August 2013  
Skills Programme

Honours Mentorship Programme, (UFS) July 2014 – October 2014

Conference for Planning Students and  
Young Graduates, University of  
Johannesburg December 2014

## Professional Membership

- SAPI – Urban and Regional Planning Associate, Member no. 12291, November 2013 – to date
  - South African Council for Planners (SACPLAN), C/7854/2016

## Referees:

1. Dr. Maléne Campbell  
Department of Urban and Regional Planning: Head of Department Tel:  
+27(0)51 401 3575  
Email: [campbemm@ufs.ac.za](mailto:campbemm@ufs.ac.za)
  2. Mr. Sam Moleko  
Phatsoane Henny Attorneys: Director – Commercial Services Cell:  
+27(0)72 460 3347  
Email: [sam@phinc.co.za](mailto:sam@phinc.co.za)
  3. Mr. Dumisa Dlamini  
Tshidi Gudluza Planners & Associates: Technical Director Cell:  
+27(0)76 390 8409  
Email: [dumisad@gmail.com](mailto:dumisad@gmail.com)

## Audit Committee Applicants

<b>Initials &amp; Surname</b>	<b>Qualifications</b>	<b>Relevant Certification</b>	<b>Relevant Experience</b>	<b>Residential Area</b>
V.B Dlamini	National Diploma	Certified Fraud Examiner	7 year Audit Committee	Moretele Park
M.A Moreki	B com Accounting Safety & Security Executive Development; Program in Forensic & Investigative Audit	Internal Audit Technician	3 year Article ship	Hennenman
R.I Mokoena	National Diploma Industrial Engineering	None	6 year Audit Committee	Sasolburg
K Mfabana	Bachelor of Arts Public Management Certificate in Investment Analysis	Public Sector Accounting Technician	More than 10 years Audit Committee	Johannesburg
P.R Mnisi	Bachelor of Law Certificate in Compliance Management Finance Management Act	None	The applicant served in various Municipal Audit Committees and did not disclose the years	Midrand
S Simelane	Bachelor of Commerce(Accounting) Bachelor of Commerce Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Management Development Programme Certificate in Theory of Accountancy	Chartered Accountant SAICA	Over 12 years Audit Committee	Vereeniging
P.P Ngqeleni	Bachelor of Arts Honours Bachelor of Arts	None	Former Board member at Board of the Mining Qualification Authority	Welkom
M.N.G Mahlatsi	B com Masters in Business Leadership Advanced Diploma in Project Management Postgraduate Diploma in Project Management	Member: Association for Project Management South Africa	Worked as CFO for more than 4 years in various institutions of government Worked as a Municipal Manager for 16 months. Worked in various management and senior Management positions both in the public and state owned enterprises for a cumulative term of 14 years. He is currently the HOD for Free State Provincial Treasury.	Vanderbijlpark

M.J Mutsi	B Tech Project Management B com MFMPA	Certificate in Induction: The Public Audit Manual	Internal Audit Manager (Masilonyana Municipality) Senior Internal Auditor(Matjhabeng Municipality)	Welkom
M.E Mohlahlo	B com(Accounting) Hons. B com ( Financial Accounting) Master of Business Administration	Member: Institute of Municipal Finance Officials	Currently working as Chief Financial Officer. Has worked as Municipal Manager for 12 months. Worked as Manager: Supply Chain & Expenditure for 3 years. Accountant for 4 months Article Clerk for 3 years. Has been a member of the following audit committees: Free State Department of Health; Free State Development Corporation; Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality; and Dihlabeng Local Municipality.	Vanderbijlpark
L.A Makgale	Bachelor of Commerce	Certificate of Competence(Management Development) Institute of Municipal Finance Officers Financial Management Training Project Management	State Accountant(Public Works North West) Acting Accountant (Metsimaholo) Assistant Electoral Officer (IEC) Deputy Director Finance (Maluti-A-Phofung); CFO (Ventersdorp Municipality; Manager Expenditure and Financial Planning (Emalahleni Municipality); Deputy CFO (Emalahleni) Acting CFO (Emalahleni)	Mpumalanga
B.L.L Mbange	Honours Bachelor of Business Management & Administration B com	None	Accountant(University of Fort Hare) Financial Manager(SAA); Management Consulting Experience (local government & municipal environment) Executive Director: Business Development, Finance & Admin Manager Professional & Agency Services Manager (Sebata Municipal Solutions); Associate Director(Umlilo Corporate Finance & Rivoni Consulting) Audit Committees(Municipalities &	Gauteng

			Municipal Entities) Chairperson Risk Management Committee(Maluti-a-Phofung Water)	
K. Maja	Bcom(Acc) Bcompt(Hons) Masters Business Leadership	Certified Internal Auditor Member of Institute of Risk Management	Managing Director(Bakhoana Management and Business College) Associate Director(SEMA Integrated Risk Solutions); Managing Director (Bakhoana Investment Holdings) Senior Manager: Internal Audit (Rakoma and Associates) Divisional Internal Audit Manager (Imperial Holdings); Internal Audit Manager (Ernst and Young); Manager: Performance Audit (Gauteng Shared Service Centre) Senior Internal Auditor(Courier and Freight Group) Tax Compliance Auditor (SARS) Trainee Accountant and Audit Supervisor (KPMG); More than 7 years audit committee experience	Mpumalanga
U. Botshiwe	BCom(Acc)	Associate General Accountant(SAICA)	Director (NKB Consulting); Senior Manager (Umnotho Business Consulting); Trainee Accountant (Ramathe KZN)	Durban
N. G. Pule	Masters Higher Education B Tech Internal Auditing	Member of IIA	Finance Clerk (Moemedi High School) Administrator & Lecturer (PC Training and Business College); Tax Consultant (PWC);Lecturer(CUT); Departmental Manager(CUT)	Welkom
N. Mokhesi	B com B compt Hons. B com Diploma in Business Management	Chairperson: Audit Committee of Free State Department of Agriculture; Member of Finance Committee for Sedibeng Water; Chairperson: Audit	Chief Financial Officer for more than 8 years in various Municipalities and entities of government. Has been a Municipal Manager for Maluti-A-Phofung Local Municipality from October 2007 to April 2009.	Vanderbijlpark.

		Committee of Fezile Dabi District Municipality; Chairperson: Maluti-A-Phofung Water Pty (Ltd); Chairperson: Audit Committee of Ngwathe Local Municipality; Chairperson: Audit and Risk Committee of Bloem Water; Chairperson: Centlec Pty (Ltd); Member of Finance Committee	He acted as Deputy Director General for 5 months and also acted as an HOD for Department of Roads and Transport in the Free State Province from November 2010 until July 2011. He is currently the HOD in the Department of Human Settlement	
N. L. Masoka	Diploma in Personnel & Training Management Post Grad Diploma in Governance & Political Transformation	None	3 Years Audit Committee experience	Kroonstad
S. A. Xaba	Diploma in Cost and Management Accounting Advanced Diploma in Accounting Science	Member of IIA Member of SAICA	Trainee Accountant (LDSW Inc.) Deputy Director: Municipal Internal Audit; Deputy Director: Financial Man. Arrangements Assistant Director: Financial Management; State Accountant(Free State Provincial Treasury)	Bloemfontein
S. M. Mbewu	National Diploma in Management Programme in Practical Municipal Accounting B Tech in Management	None	8 Year Audit Committee experience	Uitenhage
A Mawela	Bachelor of Commerce Honours Bachelor of Commerce	Master of Business Administration	Chairperson Risk and Audit Committee (Export Credit Insurance Corporation) Member Audit and Risk Committee (Mpumalanga Department of Health) CFO(Ekurhuleni Metro) GM: Financial Management CFO (EDI Holdings)	Pretoria



25/05/2017

## INFRASTRUCTURE DIRECTORATE

**Report for the Chair of Chairs**

## Table of Contents

1. <i>INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND</i> .....	3
4. <i>CHALLENGES AND PROPOSED INTERVENTIONS</i> .....	6
5. <i>CONCLUSION</i> .....	8

# 13

## 1. INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

The main functions of the **Water Section** are:

- Maintain water lines
- Maintenance of water meters
- Maintain valves and hydrants
- Operation and maintenance of water pump stations
- Water quality monitoring

The main functions of **Water Demand Management** are:

- Reduce water losses
- Revenue protection and enhancement
- Registering of water meters statistics on the system
- Compile and implement a water meter management system

The main functions of the **Sewer Section** are:

- Preventative maintenance of sewer lines
- Unblocking blocked sewer lines
- Repairs of damaged sewer lines
- Operation and maintenance of sewer pump stations
- Waste water quality monitoring

### **Existing infrastructure type and condition**

The following tables show type and condition of the existing water infrastructure:

INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE	LENGTH
AC	722 123
GRP	3 290
HDPE	886
Steel	122 119
uPVC	782 976
Unknown	17 711
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 654 159</b>

INFRASTRUCTURE CONDITION	LENGTH
Very Good	1 047
Good	25 302
Fair	367 337
Poor	32 790
Very Poor	214 108
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 654 159</b>

## 2. RESOURCES

### 2.1 Human Resources

The table below indicates the impact the number of vacant positions has on the number of hours available in the **Water Section** and **Water Demand Management** to execute its objectives successfully during normal working hours, thus leading to poor service delivery and increased overtime.

Department / Branch	No of posts approved 2009	No of posts filled	No of vacant posts	No of normal working hours p/m lost due to vacant posts
<b>CIVIL ENGINEERING WEST</b>				
Water and Waste Water	43	25	18	3 168
Subsection Allanridge	36	13	23	4 048
<b>Total</b>	<b>79</b>	(38)	<b>41</b>	<b>7 216</b>
<b>CIVIL ENGINEERING EAST</b>				
Water and Waste Water Virginia	54	13	41	7 216
Water and Waste Water Hennenman and Ventersburg	46	11	35	6 160
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	(24)	<b>76</b>	<b>13 376</b>
<b>WATER SECTION CENTRAL</b>				
Water Maintenance	109	(41)	68	
<b>SEWER SECTION CENTRAL</b>				
Sewer Maintenance	72	29	43	
<b>WATER DEMAND</b>				
Revenue Protection & Cut-Off's	47	9	38	6 688
Water Loss Management	11	0	3	528
<b>Total</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>7 216</b>

## 2.2 Plant and Equipment

Vehicle Type	Group amount	Total working days available per annum	Average % availability per month
Cherry picker Total	2	0	0.00%
Compressor Total	2	398	71.84%
Concrete mixer Total	3	586	70.52%
Excavator Total	1	0	0.00%
Front-end Loader Total	3	0	0.00%
Generator Total	3	0	0.00%
Grab trucks Total	5	0	0.00%
Grader Total	12	24	0.72%
Jet Blaster Total	5	158	11.41%
LDV Total	59	6776	41.46%
Low-bed Total	2	189	34.12%
Medium Truck Total	7	396	20.42%
Pump Total	5	222	16.03%
Pump on trailer Total	1	22	7.94%
Roller Total	4	228	20.58%
Sedan Total	7	0	0.00%
Tanker Total	3	7	0.84%

Vehicle Type	Group amount	Total working days available per annum	Average % availability per month
Tipper truck Total	17	789	16.76%
Tipper truck Medium Total	7	348	17.95%
TLB Total	10	534	19.28%
Tractor Total	13	1086	30.16%
Trailer Total	10	1510	54.51%
Truck Total	14	270	6.96%
Water pump trailer Total	7	460	23.72%
Water tankers Total	2	0	0.00%
Grand Total	204	14003	18.61%

- Without functional excavation equipment (e.g. TLB's and excavators), safety equipment etc. some maintenance is deferred, causing infrastructure assets to deteriorate to a level beyond repair and must then be replaced at higher costs.
- The limited plant and equipment are shared amongst the different sections – leading to delayed service delivery and increased overtime.
- The current fleet is old and most of it is not roadworthy, this lead to some of them being impounded by Law Enforcement. Therefore, it must be replaced.
- Personnel cannot be expected to drive un-roadworthy vehicles, which impacts further on non-service delivery.
- When vehicles are sent for repairs and licences they remain at the mechanical workshop or external mechanics for extended periods. Whilst waiting for repairs, we outsource the required vehicles, which is a very expensive exercise.
- Certain vehicles of the Department are standing for periods of more than a year due to the inability of the Municipality to procure the required Clearance Certificates and Licenses for the vehicles.
- Inability to use rented vehicles due to industrial action.

### 2.3 Materials

The table below show statistics on requisitions/submission submitted to SCM versus those processed during 2016/17 financial year.

Month	2016						2017					
	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
Submitted 2016/17	79	130	95	77	70	57	63	40	126	52		
Processed 2016/17	37	35	35	26	14	21	11	5	7	1		
Outstanding 2016/17	42	137	197	248	304	340	392	427	546	597		

- No central stores for materials** – We deal directly with service providers, which are from time to time unable to provide material on time.
- Non-payment of Service Providers** – Some of the processed orders are not delivered because of non-payment of service providers.
- Non-performance of appointed Service Providers** – Delays in performance of service providers delays service delivery by the Municipality.

# 16

## 3. PERFORMANCE OF THE WATER SECTION

The following details show performance of the Directorate on water and sewer services since the beginning of 2016/17 Financial Year:

- About 4 116 leaking water pipes, 351 leaking valves and hydrants and 4 397 leaking water meters have been repaired.
- About 8 181 sewer spillages have been attended to, 356 sewer line repaired and 47 sewer manholes repaired.

It must be noted that the above represents 30% of complaints received and due to the limited resources, the Directorate do not have capacity to attend to all complaints.

## 4. CHALLENGES AND PROPOSED INTERVENTIONS

### Challenges:

- The ageing water and wastewater infrastructure and the backlog in the replacement lead to increased need for maintenance, because there was no capital expenditure in high income areas for years.
- The water and sewer networks are dilapidated and the maintenance teams do not have the resources to replace the infrastructure and must therefore repair it continuously.
- Communication between the Finance Department and Water Demand with regards to billing information is a challenge. The Section is expected to compile a Water Balance on a monthly basis, but is unable to do so without the necessary billing statistics.



Water pipe burst



Leaking connection



Blocked sewer manhole



Water flowing in the streets

## Proposed interventions: (recommend)

- Resolve industrial action from Trade Unions, no work no pay principle must apply.
- Revise the procurement system to minimize outsourcing and build internal capacity, by implementing the following measures:
- Revise current procurement procedure;
- Re-open Municipal Stores:
  - ✓ Provide sufficient security for the Stores
  - ✓ Appoint personnel to manage and control the Stores.
  - ✓ Compile minimum stock levels requirements.
  - ✓ Secure the budget for the procurement of minimum required stock levels.
  - ✓ Procure store items as per annual tenders and minimum stock levels indicated by Water Section.
  - ✓ A healthy stock level must be maintained at all times in all stores in every unit.
  - ✓ Procure fuel from wholesale suppliers.
- Annual tenders must be advertised for the procurement of maintenance services and materials.
- Approve the proposed Organisational Structure for improved Staff establishment
- Fill critical positions of Technologists/ Technicians and Artisans to **100%**
- Acquire New Fleet or alternative Fleet Management Service on a lease contract

## 5. CONCLUSION

- Insufficient resources (*Personnel, material, plant and equipment*) to perform routine maintenance.
- Increased maintenance that is caused by ageing infrastructure, non-replacement of worn-out infrastructure and un-standardized repair methods.
- Increased maintenance caused by contractors damaging infrastructure or poor workmanship.

If all above can be addressed, service delivery can be improved.

The morale of Employees is alarmingly low due to the fact that they are not provided with required logistical means to conduct their duties to the best of their abilities which is impacting negatively on their self-worth. Conditions are demoralizing and therefore aggravate low productivity and increase substance abuse. The overtime and working constraints that the personnel are subjected to are impacting severely negatively on their social and family lives. Their general health is also deteriorating. Failure to provide a positive working environment for Employees on ground levels is causing loss of faith in the integrity of their Employer, feeling their well-beings are not considered. Therefore, it is to the best interest of both the Employer and Employee that overtime must be reduced.

## **PROGRESS REPORT ON APPOINTMENT OF PLUMBERS AT MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY**

### **1. Purpose**

To submit a progress report to the Chair-of-Chairs Meeting on the appointment of 40 plumbers as directed by Council.

### **2. Background**

Council followed by the Chair-of-Chairs Meeting directed Administration through the Accounting Officer to appoint about forty (40) Plumbers in order to address the service delivery challenges of the wards of Matjhabeng Municipality.

The following processes were undertaken in order to respond to this directive and the following progress have been registered this far:

- 17 people who have been acting as assistant Plumbers have been appointed with a proviso that they must acquire the requisite qualification and the trade test within a reasonable period. This was after an observation that there have been employees who were doing this work and had accumulated experience and skills to can reasonably perform in this area.
- There was another Advertisement on the 04 March 2016 and only one person met the requirements. (Annexure B)
- There was another Advertisement on the 03 March 2017 and the only 03 Employees who applied did not meet the requirements.
- The last Advertisement was on 29 September 2017. (Annexure C) with the short listing for this advertisement scheduled for the 08 November 2017.
- The external advert will be issued on the 09<sup>th</sup> November 2017 to cast the net wide enough to attract the remaining twenty three (23) threshold required by Council and will be in the local newspaper.

### **3. Discussion**

Progress on this resolution is therefore at 33% as this field is a regulated field with its own legislated requirements. The Training Unit has been directed to prioritise the training of the plumbers and all other service delivery positions so as to build capacity internally.

#### **4. Personnel Implications**

A total number of seventeen employees have been confirmed as appointed as Plumbers with a condition that they must receive training and the Municipality has identified the Service Provider to do the training using the training budget.

#### **5. Financial Implications**

The budget allocation for forty (40) Plumbers has been made for the salaries and training.

#### **6. Recommendation**

It is recommended that the meeting of the Chair-of-Chairs note the progress made in the appointment of forty plumbers; pursuant to the Council Resolution.

# MATJHABENG

Municipality  
Umasipala



Mmasepala  
Munisipaliteit

## CORPORATE SERVICES

### PROGRESS REPORT ON THE APPOINTMENT OF PLUMBERS

INTERNAL ADVERT 02/2017/18

CLOSING DATE – 29 SEPTEMBER 2017

POST	SHORTLISTING DATE
1. Plumbers (5 Positions): Water Demand Management	08 November 2017
2. Plumbers (6 Positions): Water and Effluent Water Central	08 November 2017
3. Plumbers (11 Positions): Water/ Sewer Maintenance	08 November 2017
4. Plumbers (6 Positions): Roads, Stormwater & Buildings	08 November 2017
5. Sewer Maintenance Operators (9 Positions): Sewer Maintenance	08 November 2017
6. Assistant Artisan Grade 1 (Plumber) 1 Position: Roads, Stormwater and Buildings (Virginia, Hennenman, Ventersburg)	08 November 2017
7. Assistant Artisan Grade 1 (Plumber) 2 Positions: Roads, Stormwater and Buildings (Welkom)	08 November 2017
8. Assistant Artisan Grade 1 (Plumber): Buildings (Odendaalsrus/ Allanridge)	08 November 2017
9. Assistant Artisan Grade 1 (Plumber) 4 Positions: Water & Waste Water (Welkom)	08 November 2017
10. Assistant Artisan Grade 1 (Plumber) 10 Positions: Water Demand Management (Welkom)	08 November 2017

**PROGRESS REPORT REGARDING THE ALLOCATION OF SITES/FORMALISATION OF 7000 SITES IN THE  
AFFECTED WARDS OF MATJHABENG**

**PURPOSE**

To present progress report with regard to site allocation/ formalization for all affected wards in Matjhabeng.

**BACKGROUND AND DISCUSSION**

On the 13th December 2016 the Municipal Council approved draft allocation plan for 7000 sites planned and pegged within some areas in Matjhabeng.

Allocations are done per allocation program as approved by Council. (Resolution A110/16)

**PROJECT DEFINITIONS**

The core focus of the project is the planning and pegging of 7000 erven in Matjhabeng in terms of the Matjhabeng business plan for 9 individual areas, is as follows:

Planning Area	Ward	Consultants	Nr of Sites
BOPA LESEDI			
Nyakallong	19		300
Kutlwanaong	10		2900
Phomolong	3		500
Mmamahabane	1		500
TOTAL (A)			4200
PHETOGO			
Thabong: Phokeng	25		810

Bronville: Erf 32179, 32180 and 32371	11		500
Bronville: portion of Homestead 668	11		800
		<b>TOTAL (B)</b>	<b>2110</b>
		<b>PULA</b>	
Thabong Freedom Square	16		210
Thabong: Phumlani	15		180
		<b>TOTAL (C)</b>	<b>390</b>
		<b>TOTAL (A+B+C)</b>	<b>6700</b>

NB: Due to further land identification, the number in Phomolong was increased to (1654)

In addition to the 7000 sites, there was formalization that had to take place in Dichokoleteng as well as Rheerderpark (840)

### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The process usually requires overtime authorization due to staff limitations as well as to cater for some occupants who are only available during weekends and after hours.

SUBSEQUENTLY THE ALLOCATION PROGRAMME WAS DEVELOPED AND IMPLEMENTED AS FOLLOWS:

WARD/AREA	TIME FRAME	ROLE PLAYERS
Dichokleteng/Ward 16	13 Sep - 24 September	1.Finance dept: payment of admin fee 2.infra: showing of pegs 3.HS: issues allocation letter/card
K10 Kutloanong/ward 22	25 Oct – 25 <sup>th</sup> November	1.Finance dept: payment of admin fee 2.Infra: showing of pegs 3.HS: issues allocation letter/card
Phomolong/Ward 3	8 Nov - 18 November	1.Finance dept: payment of admin fee 2.Infra: showing of pegs 3.HS: issues allocation letter/card
Mmahabane/Ward 1 Bronville/Ward 11	22 Nov – 3 December	1.Finance dept: payment of admin fee 2.Infra: showing of pegs 3.HS: issues allocation letter/card
Ventersburg/Ward 1 (Racial Integration Project)	5 Dec – 15 December	1.Finance Dept: payment of admin fee 2.Infra: showing of pegs 3.HS: issues allocation letter/card
Rheederspark/ ward 34	15 <sup>th</sup> Jan- 15 <sup>th</sup>	Finance: payment of admin fee

	February 2018	HS: Income verification and allocation card
Phokeng/Ward	15 <sup>th</sup> January -15 <sup>th</sup> February 2018	1.Finance dept: payment of admin fee 2.Infra: showing of pegs 3.HS: issues allocation letter/card

**NB: In all areas, the first step is to hold a stakeholder meeting with the affected ward councillors in order to clarify roles.**

No new erven were created in Meloding due to the absence of land suitable for integrated human settlements. In Nyakallong, the original number of 300 erven had to be reduced

**FOR BOTH AREAS, A TABLE DEPICTING THE STATUS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

AREA	REALITY	CURRENT STATUS	RECOMMENDATIONS
MELODING (3200)	There were no newly-created sites due to unavailability of land at the time of business plan submission	Land Assembly in consideration by HDA)	Re-negotiate with HDA in line with the Spatial Transformation Plan (re-settlements) Close process monitoring in line with distressed mining towns approach
NYAKALLONG (2500)	The original creation of 300 sites could not proceed informed by the unsuitable condition of the land earmarked. Subsequently a new area had to be identified though it could only yield a total of 100 residential sites.	Possible land identified (farm Zoetspruit 439) Discussion meeting took place between the administration, Provincial Department as well as ward councillors	Investigation of the identified land- preliminary studies

The table below illustrated progress made this far, progress as well as proposed solutions

UNIT/WARD	TOTAL No OF SITES PLANNED	NUMBER VERIFIED	NUMBER ALLOCATED	NUMBER OF OCCUPANTS WHO PAID R250 ADMIN FEE	CHALLENGES	PROPOSED SOLUTIONS
Dikholokoteng	1365	1035	822	919	-Confusion of the lists and manipulation of R500 receipts. -Allegations of sites being illegally sold -Illegal land invasion disrupted the allocation process	Eviction processes to be invoked by Legal Services Department
Kuitwanong	2900	929	564	584	-Land occupied by foreigners who do not qualify - An increase in the number of youths who want to own sites	-Consumer education as well as partnership with the Home Affairs Department. - Consumer Education with the aim of allocating them first if they qualify
Rheederspark	840	840	727	N/A	Income verification process disrupted by some illegal occupants	Process will commence on a future planned date
Menamahabane	500	449	N/A	N/A		Process will commence on a future planned date

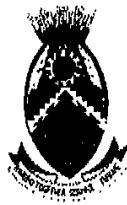
#### IN CONCLUSION

That the beneficiary/occupants verification process used in the title deed distribution programme be utilised in the site allocation program as well. In each ward, ward councillors will be given lists from the administration, then they will verify with the ward committee members and CDW's, then allocation will take place.

#### SUBMITTED FOR INFORMATION

**MATJHABENG****MUNICIPALITY****UMASIPALA**22 Millen Street  
Jan Cellierspark

WELKOM 9459

**MASEPALA****MUNISIPALITEIT**

Tel: 0573528537

Cell: 0730779750

Fax: 0867217709

E-mail: schalk.da@webmail.co.za

**Councillor HCT Van Schalkwyk**

6 July 2017

The Acting Municipal Manager

Matjhabeng Local Municipality

PO Box 708

WELKOM 9459

Dear Mr Tsoaeli,

QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN.

In terms of the Standard Rules and Orders of Council, Rule 57, I would like to ask the following questions at the first ordinary meeting of Council next ensuing.

**BACKGROUND:**

It is a well known fact that there is a lack of sport facilities in Welkom and specifically in Ward 32. There is a large park area called Peter Pan Park, in excess of 7.2ha, in Doorn that can be utilised to avail sports facilities to the community. Currently this park is of no use to the community. The Ward Committee of ward 32 requested that I ask the under mentioned questions in Council.

**QUESTIONS IN TERMS OF THE STANDARD RULES AND ORDERS OF COUNCIL:**

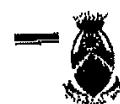
I would like to ask the following questions:

1. Is it possible that the Community can be consulted before the project is approved so that the Community can provide inputs on what is required? (i.e. facilities for soccer, netball, tennis and squash etc.)
2. Can this project be included in the IDP for the year 2018/2019 and beyond?
3. Can funding be sourced and allocated for this project only?

Regards,

Cllr HCT Van Schalkwyk

MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
17 JUL 2017	
Signature:	



Matjhabeng Local Municipality - Accelerated Service Delivery in Action!

**MATJHABENG**

**Municipality  
Umasipala**  
P O Box 708  
Welkom, 9460  
South Africa



**Mmasepala  
Munisipaliteit**  
Tel: (057) 391-3359  
Fax: (057) 357-4393  
E-Mail:[mm@matjhabeng.co.za](mailto:mm@matjhabeng.co.za)

**OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**To : Cllr Van Schalk Wyk**

**From : Municipal Manager  
Mr Thabiso Tsoaeli**

**Date : 29 August 2017**

**RE: QUESTION FOR WHICH NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN**

Kindly find below the answers for the questions of which notice has been given for your attention.

<b>QUESTIONS</b>	<b>ANSWERS</b>
1. Is it possible that the Community can be consulted before the project is approved so that the Community can provide inputs on what is required? (i.e. facilities for soccer, netball, tennis and squash etc.)?	Yes – The Community can be consulted for their inputs before the project is approved. However the Municipality can be able to give out a certain portion for such facilities. It is actually a good idea and it can also reduce the crime rate in Matjhabeng.
2. Can this project be included in the IDP for the year 2018/2019 and beyond?	Yes – It can be included in the IDP for the year 2018/2019. However it still needs to be presented to the Exco, Section 80 Community Service, Mayco and council for approval.
3. Can funding be sourced and allocated for this project only?	The Municipality cannot commit that the funds will only be allocated for this project. However the funds will only be able to come out of the budgeted IDP and the Municipality will be able to take it from there.

Hope you find this in good order

Yours faithfully,

**MR. THABISO TSOAELI**  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**MATJHABENG**

**MUNICIPALITY  
UMASIPALA  
WELKOM**



**MASEPALA  
MUNISIPALITEIT**  
Cell: 0730779750  
FAX 0867217709  
E-mail: [council@matjhabeng.co.za](mailto:council@matjhabeng.co.za)

**Councillor H C T Van Schalkwyk: Ward 32**

**DATE: 2017/07/19**

The Municipal Manager (Acting)  
Matjhabeng Local Municipality  
P.O. Box 708  
WELKOM  
9460

By hand delivery

Dear Municipal Manager (Acting)

**QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAVE BEEN GIVEN**

In terms of the Standard Rules and Orders of Council Rule 52, I would hereby like to ask the following questions at the first ordinary meeting of Council next ensuing.

**Background:**

In General Community Members are unsatisfied with the way people of different levels of income become accommodation at the Municipal flats at the corner of Long Road and Koppie Aleen Road.

**Questions in terms of the Standard Rules and Orders:**

1. Whose responsibility is it to decide which applicants may stay in the mentioned flats?
2. What criteria are used to make a fair and transparent selection?
3. Do the current residents of the flats meet with the criteria mentioned at question number 2? If not, why?

Regards

*H.C.T. Schalkwyk*  
CLR H.C.T VAN SCHALKWYK

MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
17 JUL 2017	
Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>	

**MATJHABENG**

**Municipality  
Umasipala**  
P O Box 708  
Welkom, 9460  
South Africa



**Mmasepala  
Munisipaliteit**  
Tel: (057) 391-3359  
Fax: (057) 357-4393  
E-Mail:[mm@matjhabeng.co.za](mailto:mm@matjhabeng.co.za)

**OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**To : Cllr Van Schalk Wyk**

**From : Municipal Manager  
Mr Thabiso Tsoaeli**

**Date : 29 August 2017**

**RE: QUESTION FOR WHICH NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN**

Kindly find below the answers for the questions of which notice has been given for your attention.

<b>QUESTIONS</b>	<b>ANSWERS</b>
1. Whose responsibility is it to decide which applicants may stay in the municipal flats i.e long road?	<b>Housing Department is responsible for allocation of Municipal Flats and other Municipal owned accommodation.</b>
2. What criteria are used to make a fair and transparent selection?	<b>All applicants are put on a waiting list in accordance with the approved Policy of letting out of flats</b>
3. Do the current residents of the flats meet with the criteria mentioned at question 2? If not, Why?	<b>Yes – we have allocated the flats in accordance with the policy and we have signed Lease Agreements with all applicants .however do auditing of occupation is done every after 2years.</b>

Hope you find this in good order

Yours faithfully,

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Mr. THABISO TSOAELI**  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**



**MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**JULY 2017**

The attached report is submitted in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003 for the month ended 31 July 2017

<b>TABLE 1</b>	<b>Actual For the Month (July 2017)</b>	<b>For Year to date (2017/2018)</b>
All Grants Received	230 725 000	230 725 000
Actual Revenue Received	83 293 623	83 293 623
Actual Expenditure	209 888 828	209 888 828
Salaries	57 101 702	57 101 702
Water	43 859 649	43 859 649
Electricity	27 740 476	27 740 476
Other Expenditure	81 187 001	81 187 001
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>104 129 795</b>	<b>104 129 795</b>
Loan Redemptions	-	-
<b>Net Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital Payments</b>	<b>104 129 795</b>	<b>104 129 795</b>
 MIG Payments	 10 294 265	 10 294 265
INEG Payments	-	-
WSIG Payments	-	-
 <b>Capital Assets procured - Equitable Share</b>	 <b>42 000</b>	 <b>42 000</b>
Fleet & Equipment	-	-
Office convention/ Furniture	42 000	42 000
 <b>Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Payments</b>	 <b>93 793 530</b>	

Table 1: The Municipality had a surplus of R93 793 530 for the month of July after capital payments. This means that the amount received is above the amounts paid. This surplus is due to grants received for the reporting period.

<b>TABLE 2</b>	<b>Actual For the Month (July 2017)</b>	<b>For Year to date (2017/2018)</b>
Total Billings	168 475 666	168 475 666
Less: Indigent Billing	4 192 534	4 192 534
Actual Billings	164 283 132	164 283 132
Actual Revenue Received	69 175 012	69 175 012
Consumer Revenue	58 578 296	58 578 296
Other	10 596 716	10 596 716
 Grants & Subsidies	 230 725 000	 230 725 000
 <b>Pay rate for July 2017 (Billing)</b>	 <b>42%</b>	
<b>Total income percentage - July 2017</b>	<b>51%</b>	
<b>Total income percentage - YTD</b>	<b>51%</b>	

The 'Actual Billings' figure reflects the amount invoiced to consumers for services consumed during the month of July 2017. The 'Consumer Revenue' relates to revenue actually received from consumers during July 2017. However this revenue is for amounts billed to consumers during months prior to July 2017.

'Grants & Subsidies' refer to intergovernmental transfers which are both Capital and Operational Grants. 'Other Revenue' relates to items such as Interest on Debtors, Rental, etc. billed during the month.

Information contained in these two tables are presented in the form of graphs for ease of use. It should be noted that the information in these graphs compares to the budget for the month to the actual revenue received, and not to the amount billed.

<u>MT Tsie</u> <u>Compiled By</u> <u>Reviewed By Manager Budget</u>	<u>Date</u> <u>Date</u>
<hr/>	
<u>Approved By Chief Financial Officer</u> <u>Date</u>	

		Budget for the month	Actual for the month	% Received	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Received	Budget 2017/2018	Projection of Revenue for rest of year
<b>A ACTUAL REVENUE PER REVENUE SOURCE [S71(1)(a)]</b>									
Intergovernmental Transfers		<b>46 916 000</b>	<b>230 725 000</b>	<b>491,78%</b>	<b>46 916 000</b>	<b>230 725 000</b>	<b>491,78%</b>	<b>562 992 000</b>	<b>562 992 000</b>
Operational Grants - Equitable Share/FMG/EPWP/EEDG		33 898 000	166 159 000	490,17%	33 898 000	166 159 000	490,17%	406 776 000	406 776 000
Capital Grants - MIG/WSIG/INEG		13 018 000	64 566 000	495,97%	13 018 000	64 566 000	495,97%	156 216 000	156 216 000
<b>Consumer Revenue and Assessment rates</b>		<b>123 466 305</b>	<b>58 578 296</b>	<b>47,44%</b>	<b>123 466 305</b>	<b>58 578 296</b>	<b>47,44%</b>	<b>1 481 595 656</b>	<b>702 939 552</b>
Assessment Rates		23 271 014	13 959 898	59,99%	23 271 014	13 959 898	59,99%	279 252 170	167 518 776
Water		28 589 717	7 436 963	26,01%	28 589 717	7 436 963	26,01%	343 076 599	89 243 557
Electricity		52 295 010	28 949 375	55,36%	52 295 010	28 949 375	55,36%	627 540 121	347 392 496
Sewerage		12 312 308	5 702 794	46,32%	12 312 308	5 702 794	46,32%	147 747 698	68 433 531
Refuse Removal		6 998 256	2 529 266	36,14%	6 998 256	2 529 266	36,14%	83 979 068	30 351 193
<b>Other Revenue</b>		<b>25 290 912</b>	<b>11 575 929</b>	<b>45,77%</b>	<b>25 290 912</b>	<b>11 575 929</b>	<b>45,77%</b>	<b>303 490 946</b>	<b>138 911 148</b>
Fines		1 672 640	214 611	12,83%	1 672 640	214 611	12,83%	20 071 683	2 575 332
Market		2 083 333	764 602	36,70%	2 083 333	764 602	36,70%	25 000 000	9 175 224
Rentals		2 500 000	708 515	28,34%	2 500 000	708 515	28,34%	30 000 000	8 502 180
Other		19 034 939	9 888 201	51,95%	19 034 939	9 888 201	51,95%	228 419 263	118 658 412
<b>Interest</b>		<b>11 025 896</b>	<b>13 139 398</b>	<b>119,17%</b>	<b>11 025 896</b>	<b>13 139 398</b>	<b>119,17%</b>	<b>132 310 757</b>	<b>157 672 779</b>
Interest - Debtors		10 737 888	13 076 258	121,78%	10 737 888	13 076 258	121,78%	128 854 652	156 915 096
Interest - Investments		288 009	63 140	21,92%	288 009	63 140	21,92%	3 456 105	757 683
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>206 699 113</b>	<b>314 018 623</b>	<b>151,92%</b>	<b>206 699 113</b>	<b>314 018 623</b>	<b>151,92%</b>	<b>2 480 389 359</b>	<b>1 562 515 479</b>

#### FINANCIAL REPORT: PERIOD ENDING JULY 2017

##### A. PERFORMANCE: REVENUE BUDGET

The following graph reflects the performance of the revenue budget for July 2017 and under-mentioned please find a more detailed explanation there-of.

##### 1. OPERATING GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

- Operational Grants consist of Equitable Share, FMG, EEDG and EPWP
- Capital Grants consist of MIG, INEG & WSIG

##### 2. CONSUMER CHARGES

- In total 42% of the consumer charges have been collected.
- Based on the income for July 2017 the projection for the full financial year will be approximately

**R 702 939 552**

against the budgeted amount of

**R 1 481 595 656**

##### 3. OTHER REVENUE

Other revenue which includes fines indicate an income of approximately

**R 138 911 148**

against the budgeted amount of

**R 303 490 946** if the same method of projection is used.

##### 4. INTEREST

Interest in arrear accounts indicate an income of approximate **R132 310 757**

against the budgeted amount of **R 157 672 779**

Intergovernmental Transfers  
 Consumers Revenue and Assessment Rates  
 Other Income  
 Interest  
**TOTAL**

	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Projected Income</b>	
	562 992 000	562 992 000	<b>100,0%</b>
	1 481 595 656	702 939 552	<b>47,4%</b>
	303 490 946	138 911 148	<b>45,8%</b>
	132 310 757	157 672 779	<b>119,2%</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2 480 389 359</b>	<b>1 562 515 479</b>	<b>63,0%</b>

Total projected revenue for the 2017/2018 financial year based on the income for July 2017 and taken into consideration that grants are guaranteed income, the projection for the full year amounts to **R1 562 515 479** against the budgeted amount of **R 2 480 389 359**

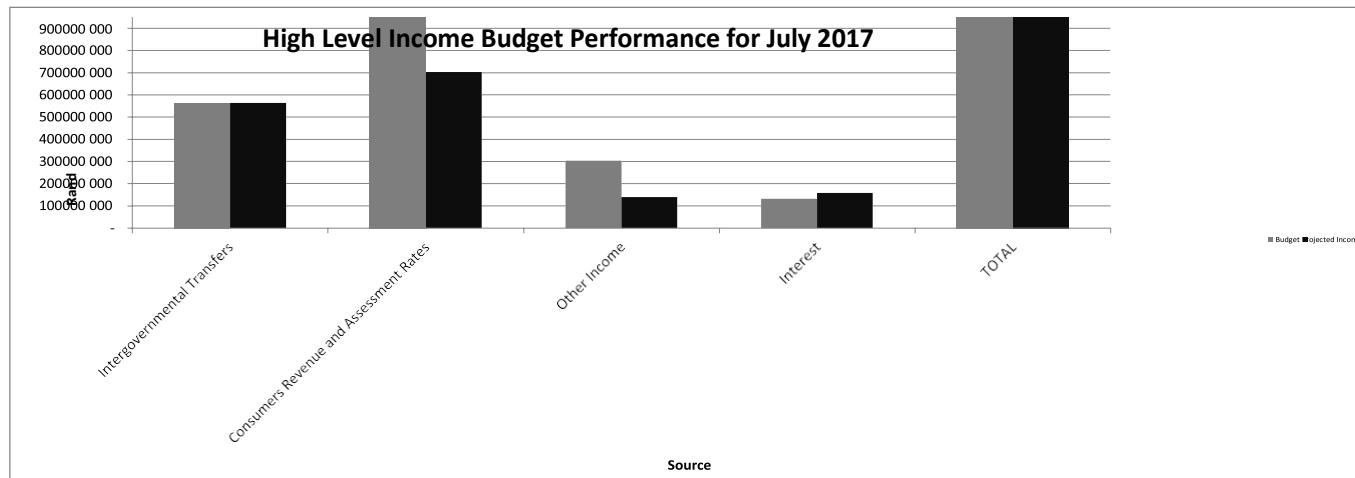
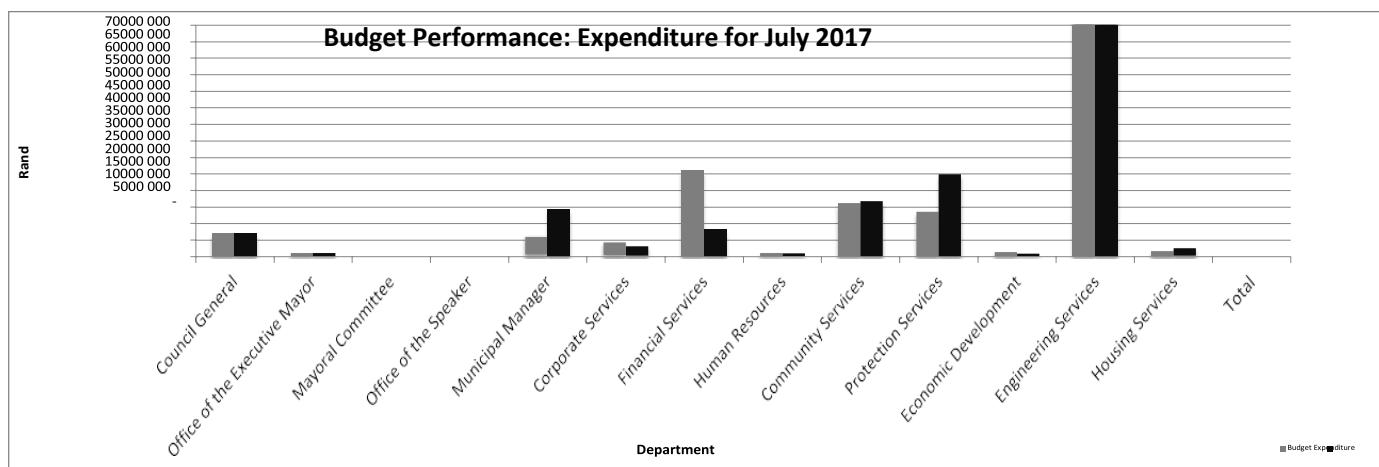


TABLE 4 [S71(1)(c), S71(2)(a), S71(3)]	Budgeted for the month	Actual for the month	% Spend	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Spend	Budget 2017/2018	Projected Expenditure for rest of year
<b>B ACTUAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE [S71(1)(c)]</b>								
Council General	7 151 313	7 142 195	99,87%	7 151 313	7 142 195	99,87%	85 815 756	85 706 340
Office of the Executive Mayor	1 305 551	1 315 518	100,76%	1 305 551	1 315 518	100,76%	15 666 613	15 786 216
Office of the Speaker	207 414	2 603 179	1255,06%	207 414	2 603 179	1255,06%	2 488 970	31 238 148
Municipal Manager	6 820 590	14 422 209	211,45%	6 820 590	14 422 209	211,45%	81 847 081	173 066 508
Corporate Services	4 909 638	3 659 111	74,53%	4 909 638	3 659 111	74,53%	58 915 653	43 909 332
Financial Services	26 039 269	8 303 954	31,89%	26 039 269	8 303 954	31,89%	312 471 225	99 647 448
Human Resources	1 327 174	1 190 554	89,71%	1 327 174	1 190 554	89,71%	15 926 093	14 286 648
Community Services	16 196 139	16 855 558	104,07%	16 196 139	16 855 558	104,07%	194 353 673	202 266 696
Protection Services	13 557 310	24 950 438	184,04%	13 557 310	24 950 438	184,04%	162 687 725	299 405 256
Economic Development	1 593 636	1 068 092	67,02%	1 593 636	1 068 092	67,02%	19 123 633	12 817 104
Engineering Services	112 501 288	125 442 939	111,50%	112 501 288	125 442 939	111,50%	1 350 015 456	1 505 315 268
Housing Services	1 959 148	2 935 081	149,81%	1 959 148	2 935 081	149,81%	23 509 781	35 220 972
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>193 568 472</b>	<b>209 888 828</b>	<b>108,43%</b>	<b>193 568 472</b>	<b>209 888 828</b>	<b>108,43%</b>	<b>2 322 821 659</b>	<b>2 518 665 936</b>

## b. EXPENDITURE

Total expenditure for year to date is based on the expenditure being

**108,43 %** of the budgeted amount and the projection for the year  
**R 2 518 665 936** against the budgeted amount of **R 2 322 821 659**



### Remedial steps taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within approved budget [S71 (1)(g)(iii)]

#### Expenditure

Actual expenditure for the year to date is **8,43 %** above the amount budgeted for the same period. Therefore no remedial steps have been taken.

#### Revenue

Actual revenue received for the year to date is **47,87 %** above the amount that was budgeted for the same period. This excludes grants to the amount of **R 230 725 000**

#### Operating Revenue / Expenditure - July 2017

Actual Revenue Received excluding Grants	69 175 012
Actual Expenditure excluding Grants	209 888 828
<b>Net cashflow</b>	<b>-140 713 816</b>

**C SALARIES - JULY 2017**

SALARIES	Budgeted for the month	Actual Salaries for the month	Variance	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	Variance	Budget 2017/2018	Projected Expenditure for rest of year	Projected Expenditure for the year
Council General	4 602 554	1 488 094	67,67%	4 602 554	1 488 094	67,67%	55 230 646	16 369 034	17 857 128
Office of the Executive Mayor	719 242	758 293	-5,43%	719 242	758 293	-5,43%	8 630 903	8 341 223	9 099 516
Office of the Speaker	131 849	2 235 658	-1595,63%	131 849	2 235 658	-1595,63%	1 582 182	24 592 238	26 827 896
Municipal Manager	4 415 595	2 762 012	37,45%	4 415 595	2 762 012	37,45%	52 987 141	30 382 132	33 144 144
Corporate Service	3 819 072	3 620 686	5,19%	3 819 072	3 620 686	5,19%	45 828 861	39 827 546	43 448 232
Financial Services	4 231 549	4 870 413	-15,10%	4 231 549	4 870 413	-15,10%	50 778 586	53 574 543	58 444 956
Human Resources	1 188 021	1 190 554	-0,21%	1 188 021	1 190 554	-0,21%	14 256 253	13 096 094	14 286 648
Community Services	18 135 949	13 393 487	26,15%	18 135 949	13 393 487	26,15%	217 631 389	147 328 357	160 721 844
Protection Services	10 134 859	8 974 618	11,45%	10 134 859	8 974 618	11,45%	121 618 309	98 720 798	107 695 416
Economic Development	1 098 959	1 068 092	2,81%	1 098 959	1 068 092	2,81%	13 187 503	11 749 012	12 817 104
Engineering Services	9 114 454	15 234 532	-67,15%	9 114 454	15 234 532	-67,15%	109 373 451	167 579 852	182 814 384
Housing Services	1 317 172	1 505 263	-14,28%	1 317 172	1 505 263	-14,28%	15 806 069	16 557 893	18 063 156
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>58 909 274</b>	<b>57 101 702</b>	<b>3,07%</b>	<b>58 909 274</b>	<b>57 101 702</b>	<b>3,07%</b>	<b>706 911 293</b>	<b>628 118 722</b>	<b>685 220 424</b>

**D SPENDING ON KEY & OTHER VOTES - JULY 2017**

KEY & OTHER VOTES	Budgeted for the month	Actual expenditure for the month	Actual for the year to date	Budgeted for 2017/2018	Balance remainder for year	Projected expenditure for the rest of the year
OS: B&A Project Management	226038	918 395	3 692 617	3 692 617		
OS: Catering Services	226060	295 263	157 500	157 500		
OS: Meter Management	226361	4 744 269	1 247 639	1 247 639		
OS: Transport Services	226572	84 167	66 600	66 600		
C&PS: B&A Project Management - Acc & Auditors	227030	1 656 785	-	-		
C&PS: B&A Business & Financial Management	227034	1 952 785	3 420 665	3 420 665		
C&PS: B&A Project Management - Revenue Management	227041	3 015 286	-	-		
C&PS: Legal Cost Advise & Litigation	227334	916 667	8 414 040	8 414 040		
CONTR: Maintenance of Equipment	228361	9 813 913	1 621 769	1 621 769		
CONTR: Safeguard & Security	228540	1 341 667	7 535 807	7 535 807		
OC: Advertising Fees	230012	83 333	231 520	231 520		
OC: Post & Telecommunications	230117	188 531	-	-		
OC: Printing & Publications	230451	250 146	94 960	94 960		
OC: Professional Bodies - Membership Fees	230452	583 333	13 537	13 537		
OC: System Access & Information Fees	230540	501 917	-	-		
OC: Uniform & Protective Clothing	230610	4 161 139	-	-		
OC: Wet Fuel	230661	1 740 366	3 290 226	3 290 226		
INV: Consumable Stores	232060	6 479 352	1 292 175	1 292 175		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>38 727 315</b>	<b>31 079 055</b>	<b>31 079 055</b>	<b>464 727 782</b>	<b>433 648 727</b>	<b>372 948 660</b>

**E MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY - OVERTIME - JULY 2017**

OVERTIME	Month Budget	Actual	Variance	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Variance	Annual Budget
Council General							
Office of the Executive Mayor							
Office of the Speaker	53 563	208 588,11	-155 026	53 563	208 588	-155 026	642 750
Municipal Manager	26 191	25 036,72	1 154	26 191	25 037	1 154	314 286
Corporate Services	37 943	58 685,38	-20 742	37 943	58 685	-20 742	455 321
Financial Services	94 186	326 980,17	-232 794	94 186	326 980	-232 794	1 130 237
Human Resources	670	-	-	670	-	-	8 038
Community Services	1 290 568	1 750 316,73	-459 749	1 290 568	1 750 317	-459 749	15 486 812
Protection Services	503 462	840 732,77	-337 270	503 462	840 733	-337 270	6 041 548
Economical Development	1 424	12 819,27	-11 395	1 424	12 819	-11 395	17 093
Engineering Services	1 404 627	2 722 216,65	-1 317 590	1 404 627	2 722 217	-1 317 590	16 855 522
Housing Services	11 161	32 226,13	-21 065	11 161	32 226	-21 065	133 929
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3 423 795</b>	<b>5 977 602</b>	<b>-2 553 807</b>	<b>3 423 795</b>	<b>5 977 601,93</b>	<b>-2 553 807</b>	<b>41 085 536</b>

E		R	COMMENTS
1	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	18 371 079	These properties have been handed over to the municipality however the Municipal Human Settlement Department has to conduct an audit or assessment on the occupants. From that audit the finance department will quantify from the date of occupation how much has to be written off after the date of transfer
2	PHINDANA PROPERTIES 169	8 468 441	Handed over to Municipal debt collectors(Trifecta)
3	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH/HO	8 111 045	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCoA to allocate these payment
4	SEDIBENG WATERRAAD	7 502 241	Matters currently handled over to the Municipal debt collectors(Trifecta ) for further collection procedures and possible legal action
5	TOSA TECHNICAL COLLEGE	7 480 494	These client is disputing rates and currently the matter has been handed over to Municipal debt collectors (Trifecta) for further collection procedures
6	SEDIBENG WATER	7 407 100	These matter is currently handled over to the Municipal debt collectors(Trifecta) for further collection procedures and possible legal action
7	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIA	5 883 621	The matter is been handled by the Municipal Human Settlement Department. The department has to provide progress on the matter
8	PRESIDENT STEYN GOLD MI	5 595 506	The Mine has proposed a settlement arrangement.
9	PRESIDENT STEYN MYN 1	5 247 020	The Mine has proposed a settlement arrangement.
10	SENTRAL WES KOOPERASIE	4 988 804	These client was disputing the rates from 2009-2015. Currently these client has drafted a proposal to pay rates however management differ in values proposed, these matter is referred to the valuation board for appeal
11	PUBLIC WORKS DEPT	3 366 758	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCoA to allocate these payment
12	PIVOTAL FUND LTD	3 296 208	These client has requested a drought relief rebate. The management is rejecting that proposal due to none.
13	FLAMINGO LAKE DEVELOPME	3 253 447	Proposed write off to EXCO
14	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI	2 955 208	These properties have been handed over to the municipality however the Municipal Human Settlement Department has to conduct an audit or assessment on the occupants. From that audit the finance department will quantify from the date of occupation how much has the be written off after the date of transfer
15	TIGER CONSUMER BRANDS L	2 789 783	Current account
16	EDEN CHRISTELIKE BEDIEN	2 772 233	These is an NGO and they are requesting a write -off on all the outstanding balance however management declined. These client has wants to arrange meeting with Municipal Manager and the Executive Mayor
17	ST ANDREWS SCHOOL WELKO	2 768 938	These client is disputing to pay the rates however the management declined the dispute due to these school been a private school
18	RSA (GEVANGENIS VIRGINI	2 654 157	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCoA to allocate these payment
19	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	2 583 460	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCoA to allocate these payment
20	ERF 2515 WELKOM (PTY)	2 556 344	Client service disconnected due to non-payment

21	ERF 1210 WELKOM INVESTM	2 340 405	Proposed write off to EXCO
22	PITTAS S	2 072 886	These client is currently overseas .These matter has been handed over to the Municipal debt collectors(trifecta) for further tracing procedures
23	THE NORTHERN FREE STATEF	2 056 862	These client has requested a drought relief rebate. The management is rejecting that proposal due to none.
24	WELKOM LANDBOUGENOTSKA	1 946 984	These property been taken back by council - proposal given to human settlement to review
25	DEAS PH	1 925 251	Client handed over to Matjhabeng debt collectors(trifecta) for further tracing procedures
26	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH/HO	1 832 507	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCoA to allocate these payment
27	STEYN HA	1 824 907	Instruction was issued out for phase 3 disconnection on water and electricity - these client is refusing entry and threatens municipal contractors
28	PHINDANA PROPERTIES 169	1 822 454	Handed over to Municipal debt collectors (Trifecta) and Mr Vanga.
29	AMAJUBA LODGE(ESTATE LAME	1 748 430	Late Estate - waiting for outcomes from estate attorneys
30	MOKGWABONG PRIMARY SCHO	1 633 494	demand letter was send to these client with disconnections to follow
31	THANX TRADING 4 PTY LTD	1 618 216	These client has a court interdict however management differ and wants to disconnect the services,
32	IAN TRUST	1 578 339	These client has requested a drought relief rebate. The management is rejecting that proposal due to none.
33	FOUNDATION FOR FUTURE L	1 576 669	Matter is currently been handled over to the Municipal debt collectors(Trifecta )
34	PUBLIC WORKS (HOME AFFA	1 483 338	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCoA to allocate these payment
35	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIA	1 476 432	No collection on these property. Human Settlement Department is currently handling these matter,
36	HARMONY GOLD MINING CO	1 475 682	payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCoA to allocate these payment
37	DEFCOR (PTY) LTD	1 350 613	Proposed write off to EXCO
38	FRANCIS KP	1 246 624	Demand letter was send to client with disconnections to follow
39	FREESTATE SELLERS CC	1 217 082	These client has been handed over the Municipal Debt Collectors (Trifecta) for further procedures and possible legal action
40	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	1 148 322	These properties have been handed over to the municipality however the Municipal Human Settlement Department has to conduct an audit or assessment on the occupants. From that audit the finance department will quantify from the date of occupation how much has the be written off after the date of transfer
41	LIFECARE PROPERTIES PTY	1 125 815	These client has requested a drought relief rebate. The management is rejecting that proposal due to none.
42	HANIPARK CLINIC	1 067 155	Demand letter was send to the client with possible disconnection to follow
43	THE NATIONAL GOV OF THE	1 050 600	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCoA to allocate these payment
44	ST HELENA HOSPITAL PTY	1 042 327	These client is paying the current account with a dispute on rates starting from 2003-2008. These client made a settlement during that period and there was no write off done on the account then. The current management has requested a proof for settlement to that effect.

45	LESEDING TECH SCHOOL	1 028 392	Demand letter was send to client
46	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	1 027 249	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCoA to allocate these payment
47	MELODING HIGH	1 015 438	Demand letter was send to client
48	ST CATHARINE OF SIENA-K	951 428	These client is handed over to the Municipal Debt Collectors (Trifector) for further collection procedures
49	PUBLIC WORKS (RHEEDERPA	947 655	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCoA to allocate these payment
50	SA MOKGOTHU PRIMARY SCH	930 589	Demand letter was send to client with disconnections to follow
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>151 614 036</b>	

<b>E</b>	<b>TOP 20 CREDITORS - JULY 2017</b>
----------	---

		R	COMMENTS
1.	Sedibeng Water	R1 819 946 148,83	Sedibeng Water
2.	Eskom	R 1 503 361 532,75	Eskom
3.	Compensation Commissioner	R 15 939 464,05	Compensation Commissioner
4.	Sedtrade	R 11 226 140,35	Street Resealing
5.	SALGA	R 6 882 178,04	SALGA
6.	Skillz SA	R 4 813 521,60	AFS and VAT
7.	Aqua Transport	R 4 604 809,29	Refuse Removal Trucks
8.	Jager Technologies	R 4 259 211,10	Meter Reading
9.	Khabokedi Waste Management	R 2 452 335,68	Landfill Site Management
10.	Sebenza Engineering Services	R 2 137 425,00	Refuse Removal Trucks
11.	Evos Civil Construction	R 1 942 000,00	Plant Hire
12.	Telkom	R 1 394 942,74	Telephone Lines
13.	Latitude Programme Services	R 1 235 797,66	Professional Fees
14.	Lemontswa Trading	R 1 172 643,90	Supply Water Material
15.	Business Connexion	R 1 105 612,42	Solar Software
16.	Mamgi Trading	R 1 050 929,76	Plant Hire and Water Leakages
17.	Lele and Tshidi Construction	R 915 165,78	Supply Water Material
18.	Moon and Earth Trading	R 790 608,38	Supply Building Material and Electricity Disconnection
19.	Tunes Trading	R 758 919,14	Supply Protective Clothing
20.	Practicon Trading Enterprise	R 702 150,22	Supply Protective Clothing
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R 3 386 691 536,69</b>	

**F ACTUAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE**

<b>TABLE 6 -- [S71(1)(d)]</b>	<b>Capex for July 2017</b>	<b>Capex year to date</b>
Council General	42 000	42 000
Office of the Executive Mayor		-
Mayoral Committee		-
Office of the Speaker		-
Municipal Manager		-
Corporate Services		-
Financial Services		-
Human Resources		-
Community Services	1 717 103	1 717 103
Protection Services		-
Economic Development	773 790	773 790
Engineering Services	7 803 371	7 803 371
Mechanical Workshop	-	-
	<b>10 336 265</b>	<b>10 336 265</b>

<b>Budget 2017/2018</b>	<b>Amount Available</b>
10 000 000	9 958 000
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
2 525 000	807 897
	-
3 114 000	2 340 210
155 577 000	147 773 629
10 000 000	10 000 000
<b>181 216 000</b>	<b>170 879 735</b>

**G AMOUNT OF ANY ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED**

	<b>Funds Received for the month</b>	<b>Funds Spent during the month</b>
MIG/LDM/Sundry	49 066 000	10 294 265
Equitable Share	164 014 000	99 100 000
MSIG	-	
FMG	2 145 000	89 353
EPWP	-	
EEDG	-	
WSIG	15 000 000	
INEG	500 000	
	<b>230 725 000</b>	<b>109 483 618</b>

<b>Funds Received year to date</b>	<b>Funds Spent year to date</b>	<b>Amount Available</b>
49 066 000	10 294 265	
164 014 000	99 100 000	
-	-	
2 145 000	89 353	
-	-	
15 000 000	-	
500 000	-	
<b>230 725 000</b>	<b>109 483 618</b>	
		<b>105 741 382</b>

**H MATERIAL VARIANCES FROM SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN [S71(1)(g)(ii)]**

Variances from the service delivery and budget implementation plan were due to cash flow constraints.

Not Applicable

**I BANK ACCOUNTS**

Name of Account	Jul-17
ABSA Main Account	2 526 556
Market Account	447 419
	<b>2 973 975</b>

	<b>2017/2018 Budget</b>	<b>Year to date Expenditure</b>	
MIG Funding	121 216 000	10 294 265	8,49%
WSIG Funding	30 000 000	-	0,00%
INEG Funding	5 000 000	-	0,00%
MLM Funding	25 000 000	42 000	0,17%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>181 216 000</b>	<b>10 336 265</b>	<b>5,70%</b>

### HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PERFORMANCE FOR JULY 2017

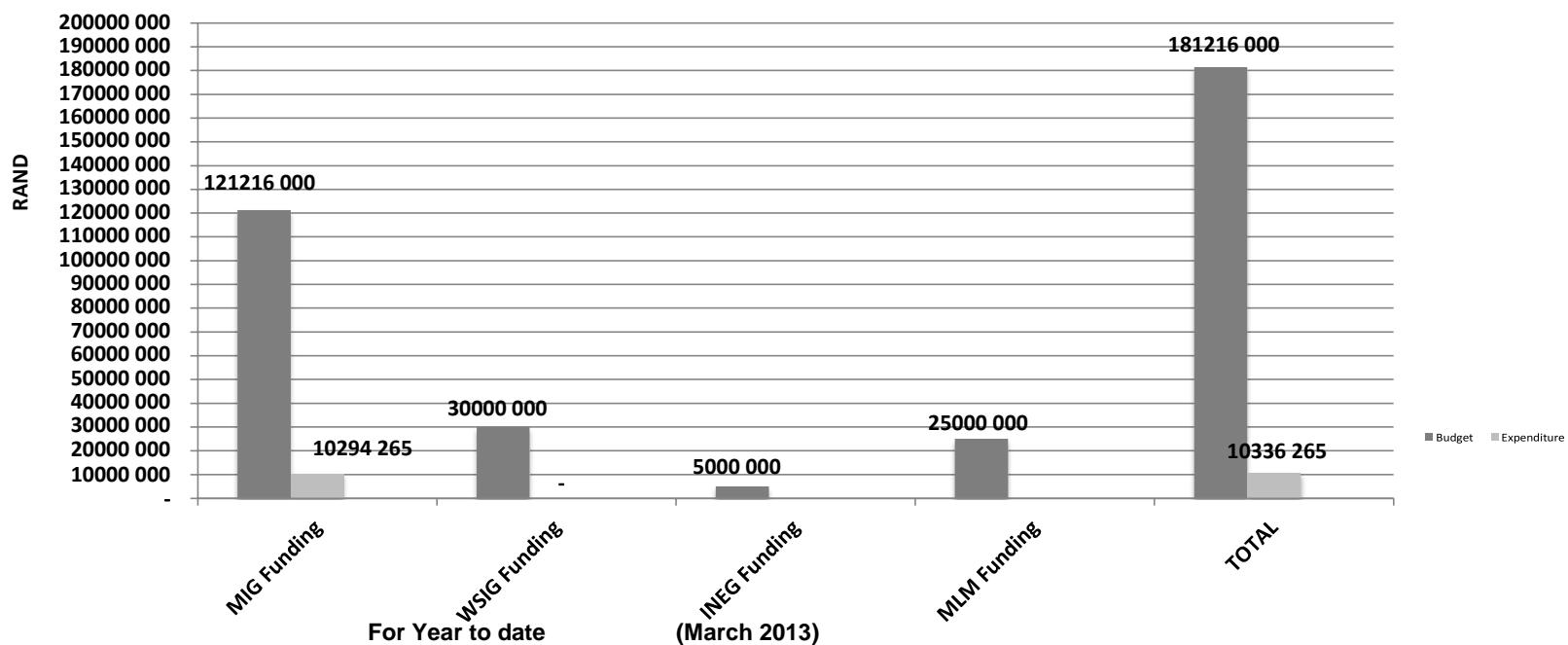


Table 1: the municipality had a surplus of R156 208 795 for the month of March. This means that the amount received is above the amounts paid. This surplus is due to the Equitable Share, MIG and INEG grants received for the reporting month.

SOURCE

M	PAYMENT RATIO PER WARD - JULY 2017
---	------------------------------------

Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billing	Income	% Payment to Billing
M Sebotsa	1	436	2 871 648,63	1 029 997,94	36%
S E Tshabangu	2	0	932 143,38	31 060,67	3%
M P Kopela	3	33	8 734 841,13	5 082 635,82	58%
S J Liphoko	4	186	2 271 593,51	81 034,47	4%
P M I Molelekao	5	96	2 903 502,52	636 453,59	22%
B H Mahlumba	6	80	2 160 147,04	24 754,69	1%
N E Monjovo	7	2	1 525 125,56	56 989,20	4%
M D Masienyane	8	400	5 011 142,54	2 793 237,51	56%
H S Badenhorst	9	155	13 029 439,70	7 674 839,03	59%
S Ramalefane	10	822	4 045 094,57	284 444,37	7%
V R Morris	11	288	2 654 515,65	369 564,54	14%
Z S Moshoeu	12	164	1 852 746,39	189 706,04	10%
T J Thelingoane	13	277	1 098 461,23	64 317,02	6%
M Chaka	14	780	1 908 781,81	31 654,97	2%
B Ntuli	15	344	2 473 938,33	95 585,43	4%
TS Meli	16	729	2 474 964,11	42 990,33	2%
T D Khalipha	17	30	1 456 744,26	13 183,23	1%
N Moloja	18	389	2 124 280,90	100 106,46	5%
P Ramatisa	19	21	1 940 207,30	108 499,82	6%
B Nkonka	20	617	2 561 569,42	290 407,87	11%
S Pholo	21	154	2 898 994,12	41 706,68	1%
I Poo	22	689	1 509 203,15	35 838,61	2%
K R Tlake	23	161	317 317,60	667,48	0%
M A Mphikeleli	24	0	322 679,53	3 590,00	1%
T D Nthako	25	165	6 820 574,88	2 993 891,47	44%
S J Tsatsa	26	768	1 508 656,44	315 900,18	21%
M S Van Rooyen	27	120	8 077 525,48	4 476 297,94	55%
T Mosia	28	592	1 838 213,24	442 916,78	24%
D M Mafa	29	557	1 550 723,78	47 156,35	3%
M Molefi	30	206	2 191 297,97	114 553,32	5%
H A Mokhomo	31	145	1 233 262,42	178 958,27	15%
H T C Van Schalkwyk	32	264	42 792 972,54	25 949 255,04	61%
C Malherbe	33	157	6 183 819,29	3 522 998,75	57%
A Daly	34	103	8 616 614,01	4 935 130,00	57%
N R Manzana	35	205	5 034 436,21	2 568 130,01	51%
M J Khothule	36	457	8 662 065,94	4 200 036,88	48%

**Notes**

1. Only approved indigents are captured on the system.

**JULY 2017 - Payment per ward less than 50%**

Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billing	Income	% Payment to Billing
M J Khothule	36	457	8 662 065,94	4 200 036,88	48%
T D Nthako	25	165	6 820 574,88	2 993 891,47	44%
M Sebotsa	1	436	2 871 648,63	1 029 997,94	36%
T Mosia	28	592	1 838 213,24	442 916,78	24%
S J Tsatsa	26	768	1 508 656,44	315 900,18	21%
H A Mokhomo	31	145	1 233 262,42	178 958,27	15%
V R Morris	11	288	2 654 515,65	369 564,54	14%
B Nkonka	20	617	2 561 569,42	290 407,87	11%
Z S Moshoeu	12	164	1 852 746,39	189 706,04	10%
S Ramalefane	10	822	4 045 094,57	284 444,37	7%
T J Thelingoane	13	277	1 098 461,23	64 317,02	6%
P Ramatisa	19	21	1 940 207,30	108 499,82	6%
M Molefi	30	206	2 191 297,97	114 553,32	5%
N Moloja	18	389	2 124 280,90	100 106,46	5%
B Ntuli	15	344	2 473 938,33	95 585,43	4%
N E Monjovo	7	2	1 525 125,56	56 989,20	4%
S J Liphoko	4	186	2 271 593,51	81 034,47	4%
S E Tshabangu	2	0	932 143,38	31 060,67	3%
D M Mafa	29	557	1 550 723,78	47 156,35	3%
I Poo	22	689	1 509 203,15	35 838,61	2%
TS Meli	16	729	2 474 964,11	42 990,33	2%
M Chaka	14	780	1 908 781,81	31 654,97	2%
S Pholo	21	154	2 898 994,12	41 706,68	1%
B H Mahlumba	6	80	2 160 147,04	24 754,69	1%

# 45

M A Mphikeleli	24	0	322 679,53	3 590,00	1%
T D Khalipha	17	30	1456744,26	13 183	1%
K R Tlake	23	161	317317,6	667	0%

## AGE ANALYSIS OF DEBTORS FOR THE MONTH JULY 2017

Detail	> 30 days	>30 <60 days	> 60 < 90 days	> 90 < 120 days	> 120 < 150 days	> 150 < 180 days	> 180 < 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Water	72 248 484	32 721 019	18 894 561	30 299 795	20 647 578	16 338 394	150 736 849	492 879 687	834 766 366
Electricity	57 263 948	12 960 394	8 164 383	5 646 589	7 654 867	5 378 306	41 329 463	99 242 813	237 640 763
Property Rates	30 843 532	8 570 253	7 456 420	7 089 197	6 825 643	6 657 001	41 725 034	217 095 798	326 262 879
Sewerage	13 569 558	8 730 512	18 834 397	6 730 319	6 594 648	6 662 322	39 628 802	215 066 235	315 816 793
Refuse	8 171 528	5 403 495	13 514 912	4 221 911	4 104 804	4 150 020	26 654 247	147 941 108	214 162 025
Housing (Rental)	972 368	828 466	786 961	763 598	741 197	725 199	4 780 857	45 169 583	54 768 230
Interest on arrear	11 566 494	11 315 102	11 062 381	10 955 708	10 702 634	10 409 046	66 263 493	322 444 682	454 719 540
Other	3 189 125	1 667 213	858 196	1 706 897	1 231 468	1 216 801	3 487 948	13 561 451	26 919 098
<b>Total</b>	<b>197 825 038</b>	<b>82 196 454</b>	<b>79 572 209</b>	<b>67 414 013</b>	<b>58 502 839</b>	<b>51 537 089</b>	<b>374 606 693</b>	<b>1 553 401 357</b>	<b>2 465 055 693</b>

## AGE ANALYSIS OF CREDITORS FOR THE MONTH JULY 2017

Detail	< 0 - 30 days	> 30 < 60 days	> 60 < 90 days	> 90 < 120 days	> 120 < 150 days	> 150 < 180 days	> 180 < 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Bulk Electricity	74 959 012	0	77 728 818	50 645 317	1 300 028 386				1 503 361 533
Bulk Electricity - FBE									-
Bulk Electricity - Small Accounts									-
Bulk Water	46 881 648	50 001 080	44 205 422	44 063 422	1 634 794 577				1 819 946 149
PAYE deductions									-
VAT (output less input)									-
Pensions/Retirement									-
Loan repayments									-
Trade Creditors	18 891 744	16 314 610	20 459 769	965 372	18 336 477				74 967 971
Auditor General	9 052								9 052
Other									-
<b>Total</b>	<b>140 741 455</b>	<b>66 315 690</b>	<b>142 394 009</b>	<b>95 674 111</b>	<b>2 953 159 440</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 398 284 705</b>



**MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**AUGUST 2017**

The attached report is submitted in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003 for the month ended 30 August 2017

TABLE 1	Actual For the Month (August 2017)	For Year to date (2017/2018)
All Grants Received	-	230 725 000
Actual Revenue Received	89 915 011	173 208 634
Actual Expenditure	132 371 234	342 260 062
Salaries	57 810 173	114 911 875
Water	20 000 000	63 859 649
Electricity	6 206 599	33 947 075
Other Expenditure	48 354 462	129 541 463
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>-42 456 223</b>	<b>61 673 572</b>
Loan Redemptions	-	-
<b>Net Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital Payments</b>	<b>-42 456 223</b>	<b>61 673 572</b>
MIG Payments	12 114 084	22 408 349
INEG Payments	-	-
WSIG Payments	1 849 820	1 849 820
<b>Capital Assets procured - Equitable Share</b>	<b>574 247</b>	<b>616 247</b>
Fleet & Equipment	-	-
Office convention/ Furniture	574 247	616 247
<b>Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Payments</b>	<b>-56 994 374</b>	

Table 1: The Municipality had a deficit of R56 994 374 for the month of August after capital payments, this means that the amount received is below the amounts paid.

TABLE 2	Actual For the Month (August 2017)	For Year to date (2017/2018)
Total Billings	148 516 346	316 992 012
Less: Indigent Billing	3 747 452	7 939 986
Actual Billings	144 768 894	309 052 026
Actual Revenue Received	88 038 302	157 213 314
Consumer Revenue	79 088 611	137 666 907
Other	8 949 691	19 546 407
Grants & Subsidies	-	230 725 000
<b>Pay rate for August 2017 (Billing)</b>	<b>61%</b>	
<b>Total income percentage - August 2017</b>	<b>62%</b>	
<b>Total income percentage - YTD</b>	<b>56%</b>	

The 'Actual Billings' figure reflects the amount invoiced to consumers for services consumed during the month of August 2017. The 'Consumer Revenue' relates to revenue actually received from consumers during August 2017. However this revenue is for amounts billed to consumers during months prior to August 2017.

'Grants & Subsidies' refer to intergovernmental transfers which are both Capital and Operational Grants. 'Other Revenue' relates to items such as Interest on Debtors, Rental, etc. billed during the month.

Information contained in these two tables are presented in the form of graphs for ease of use. It should be noted that the information in these graphs compares to the budget for the month to the actual revenue received, and not to the amount billed.

MT Tsie \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Compiled By \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

LB Williams \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewed By Manager Budget \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

S Sejake \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Approved By Acting Chief Financial Officer \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

	Budget for the month	Actual for the month	% Received	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Received	Budget 2017/2018	Projection of Revenue for rest of year
<b>A ACTUAL REVENUE PER REVENUE SOURCE [S71(1)(a)]</b>								
<b>Intergovernmental Transfers</b>	<b>46 916 000</b>		- <b>0,00%</b>	<b>46 916 000</b>	<b>230 725 000</b>	<b>491,78%</b>	<b>562 992 000</b>	<b>562 992 000</b>
Operational Grants - Equitable Share/FMG/EPWP/EEDG	33 898 000		- 0,00%	33 898 000	166 159 000	490,17%	406 776 000	406 776 000
Capital Grants - MIG/WSIG/INEG	13 018 000		- 0,00%	13 018 000	64 566 000	495,97%	156 216 000	156 216 000
<b>Consumer Revenue and Assessment rates</b>	<b>123 466 305</b>	<b>79 088 611</b>	<b>64,06%</b>	<b>246 932 609</b>	<b>137 666 907</b>	<b>55,75%</b>	<b>1 481 595 656</b>	<b>826 001 442</b>
Assessment Rates	23 271 014	16 494 152	70,88%	46 542 028	30 454 050	65,43%	279 252 170	182 724 300
Water	28 589 717	10 323 890	36,11%	57 179 433	17 760 853	31,06%	343 076 599	106 565 118
Electricity	52 295 010	44 962 645	85,98%	104 590 020	73 912 020	70,67%	627 540 121	443 472 120
Sewerage	12 312 308	4 167 539	33,85%	24 624 616	9 870 333	40,08%	147 747 698	59 221 998
Refuse Removal	6 998 256	3 140 385	44,87%	13 996 511	5 669 651	40,51%	83 979 068	34 017 906
<b>Other Revenue</b>	<b>25 290 912</b>	<b>8 440 446</b>	<b>33,37%</b>	<b>50 581 824</b>	<b>20 016 375</b>	<b>39,57%</b>	<b>303 490 946</b>	<b>120 098 250</b>
Fines	1 672 640	468 902	28,03%	3 345 281	683 513	20,43%	20 071 683	4 101 078
Market	2 083 333	875 450	42,02%	4 166 667	1 640 052	39,36%	25 000 000	9 840 312
Rentals	2 500 000	699 574	27,98%	5 000 000	1 408 089	28,16%	30 000 000	8 448 534
Other	19 034 939	6 396 520	33,60%	38 069 877	16 284 721	42,78%	228 419 263	97 708 326
<b>Interest</b>	<b>11 025 896</b>	<b>2 385 954</b>	<b>21,64%</b>	<b>22 051 793</b>	<b>15 525 352</b>	<b>70,40%</b>	<b>132 310 757</b>	<b>93 152 112</b>
Interest - Debtors	10 737 888	1 853 597	17,26%	21 475 775	14 929 855	69,52%	128 854 652	89 579 130
Interest - Investments	288 009	532 357	184,84%	576 018	595 497	103,38%	3 456 105	3 572 982
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>206 699 113</b>	<b>89 915 011</b>	<b>43,50%</b>	<b>366 482 227</b>	<b>403 933 634</b>	<b>110,22%</b>	<b>2 480 389 359</b>	<b>1 602 243 804</b>

#### FINANCIAL REPORT: PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2017

##### A. PERFORMANCE: REVENUE BUDGET

The following graph reflects the performance of the revenue budget for August 2017 and under-mentioned please find a more detailed explanation there-of.

###### 1. OPERATING GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

- . Operational Grants consist of Equitable Share, FMG, EEDG and EPWP
- . Capital Grants consist of MIG, INEG & WSIG

###### 2. CONSUMER CHARGES

- . In total 61% of the consumer charges have been collected.
- . Based on the income for August 2017 the projection for the full financial year will be approximately

R 826 001 442

against the budgeted amount of

R 1 481 595 656

###### 3. OTHER REVENUE

Other revenue which includes fines indicate an income of approximately

R 120 098 250

against the budgeted amount of

R 303 490 946 if the same method of projection is used.

**4. INTEREST**

Interest in arrear accounts indicate an income of approximate **R93 152 112** against the budgeted amount of **R 132 310 757**

	Budget	Projected Income	
Intergovernmental Transfers	562 992 000	562 992 000	<b>100,0%</b>
Consumers Revenue and Assessment Rates	1 481 595 656	826 001 442	<b>55,8%</b>
Other Income	303 490 946	120 098 250	<b>39,6%</b>
Interest	132 310 757	93 152 112	<b>70,4%</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2 480 389 359</b>	<b>1 602 243 804</b>	<b>64,6%</b>

Total projected revenue for the 2017/2018 financial year based on the income for August 2017 and taken into consideration that grants are guaranteed income, the projection for the full year amounts to **R1 602 243 804** against the budgeted amount of **R 2 480 389 359**

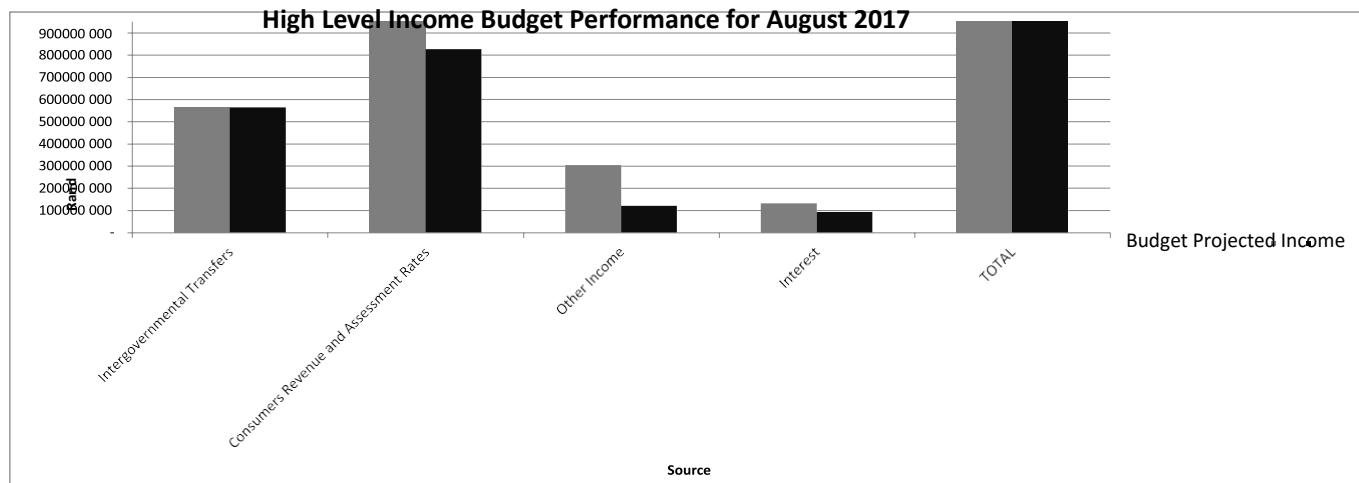


TABLE 4 [S71(1)(c), S71(2)(a), S71(3)]

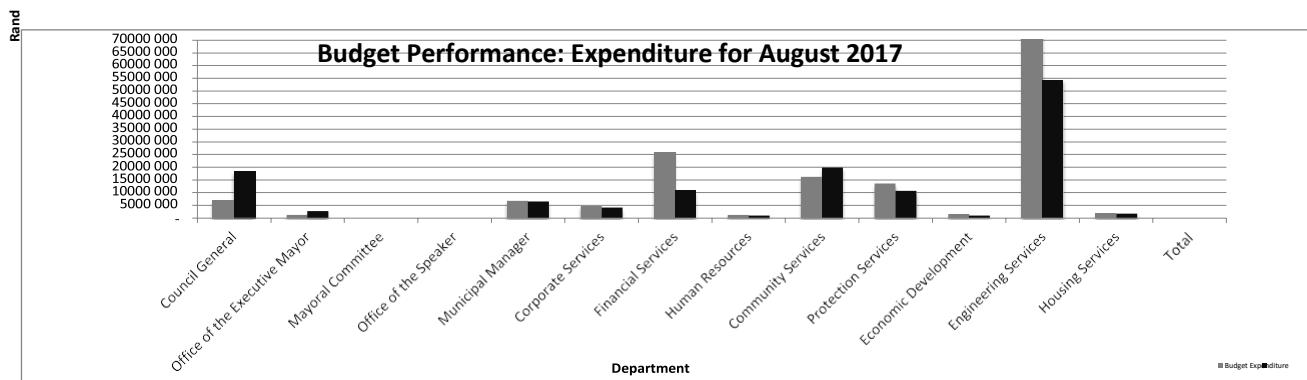
**B ACTUAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE [S71(1)(c)]**

	Budgeted for the month	Actual for the month	% Spend
Council General	7 151 313	18 399 889	257,29%
Office of the Executive Mayor	1 305 551	2 788 591	213,59%
Office of the Speaker	207 414	954 048	459,97%
Municipal Manager	6 820 590	6 632 275	97,24%
Corporate Services	4 909 638	4 135 217	84,23%
Financial Services	26 039 269	10 741 573	41,25%
Human Resources	1 327 174	1 102 553	83,08%
Community Services	16 196 139	19 801 831	122,26%
Protection Services	13 557 310	10 683 320	78,80%
Economic Development	1 593 636	1 035 357	64,97%
Engineering Services	112 501 288	54 237 629	48,21%
Housing Services	1 959 148	1 858 951	94,89%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>193 568 472</b>	<b>132 371 234</b>	<b>68,38%</b>

Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Spend	Budget 2017/2018	Projected Expenditure for rest of year
14 302 626	25 542 084	178,58%	85 815 756	153 252 504
2 611 102	4 104 109	157,18%	15 666 613	24 624 654
414 828	3 557 227	857,52%	2 488 970	21 343 362
13 641 180	21 054 484	154,35%	81 847 081	126 326 904
9 819 276	7 794 328	79,38%	58 915 653	46 765 968
52 078 538	19 045 527	36,57%	312 471 225	114 273 162
2 654 349	2 293 107	86,39%	15 926 093	13 758 642
32 392 279	36 657 389	113,17%	194 353 673	219 944 334
27 114 621	35 633 758	131,42%	162 687 725	213 802 548
3 187 272	2 103 449	66,00%	19 123 633	12 620 694
225 002 576	179 680 568	79,86%	1 350 015 456	1 078 083 408
3 918 297	4 794 032	122,35%	23 509 781	28 764 192
<b>387 136 943</b>	<b>342 260 062</b>	<b>88,41%</b>	<b>2 322 821 659</b>	<b>2 053 560 372</b>

## b. EXPENDITURE

Total expenditure for year to date is **88,41%** of the budgeted amount and the projection for the year based on the expenditure being **R 2 053 560 372** against the **R 2 322 821 659** budgeted amount of



## Remedial steps taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within approved budget [S71 (1)(g)(iii)]

### Expenditure

Actual expenditure for the year to date is **11,59%** above the amount budgeted for the same period. Therefore no remedial steps have been taken.

### Revenue

Actual revenue received for the year to date is **45,80%** above the amount that was budgeted for the same period. This excludes grants to the amount of **R 230 725 000**

### Operating Revenue / Expenditure - August 2017

Actual Revenue Received excluding Grants	Actual Expenditure	88 038 302
excluding Grants		132 371 234
<b>Net cashflow</b>		<b>-44 332 932</b>

**C SALARIES - AUGUST 2017**

SALARIES	Budgeted for the month	Actual Salaries for the month	Variance	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	Variance	Budget 2017/2018	Projected Expenditure for rest of year	Projected Expenditure for the year
Council General	4 602 554	3 910 243	15,04%	9 205 108	5 398 337	41,35%	55 230 646	26 991 685	32 390 022
Office of the Executive Mayor	719 242	742 669	-3,26%	1 438 484	1 500 962	-4,34%	8 630 903	7 504 810	9 005 772
Office of the Speaker	131 849	125 577	4,76%	263 697	2 361 235	-795,43%	1 582 182	11 806 175	14 167 410
Municipal Manager	4 415 595	2 948 572	33,22%	8 831 190	5 710 584	35,34%	52 987 141	28 552 920	34 263 504
Corporate Service	3 819 072	3 593 536	5,91%	7 638 144	7 214 222	5,55%	45 828 861	36 071 110	43 285 332
Financial Services	4 231 549	4 975 903	-17,59%	8 463 098	9 846 316	-16,34%	50 778 586	49 231 580	59 077 896
Human Resources	1 188 021	1 077 444	9,31%	2 376 042	2 267 998	4,55%	14 256 253	11 339 990	13 607 988
Community Services	18 135 949	14 246 722	21,44%	36 271 898	27 640 209	23,80%	217 631 389	138 201 045	165 841 254
Protection Services	10 134 859	8 676 885	14,39%	20 269 718	17 651 503	12,92%	121 618 309	88 257 515	105 909 018
Economic Development	1 098 959	1 035 357	5,79%	2 197 917	2 103 449	4,30%	13 187 503	10 517 245	12 620 694
Engineering Services	9 114 454	14 890 814	-63,38%	18 228 909	30 125 346	-65,26%	109 373 451	150 626 730	180 752 076
Housing Services	1 317 172	1 586 451	-20,44%	2 634 345	3 091 714	-17,36%	15 806 069	15 458 570	18 550 284
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>58 909 274</b>	<b>57 810 173</b>	<b>1,87%</b>	<b>117 818 549</b>	<b>114 911 875</b>	<b>2,47%</b>	<b>706 911 293</b>	<b>574 559 375</b>	<b>689 471 250</b>

**D SPENDING ON KEY & OTHER VOTES - AUGUST 2017**

KEY & OTHER VOTES	Budgeted for the month	Actual expenditure for the month	Actual for the year to date	Budgeted for 2017/2018	Balance remainder for year	Projected expenditure for the rest of the year
OS: B&A Project Management	226038	918 395	2 176 068	5 868 685		
OS: Catering Services	226060	295 263	933 789	1 091 289		
OS: Meter Management	226361	4 744 269	2 729 041	3 976 680		
OS: Transport Services	226572	84 167	605 734	672 334		
C&PS: B&A Project Management - Acc & Auditors	227030	1 656 785	3 462 362	3 462 362		
C&PS: B&A Business & Financial Management	227034	1 952 785	342 161	3 762 826		
C&PS: B&A Project Management - Revenue Management	227041	3 015 286	-	-		
C&PS: Legal Cost Advise & Litigation	227334	916 667	1 741 824	10 155 864		
CONTR: Maintenance of Equipment	228361	9 813 913	1 279 588	2 901 357		
CONTR: Safeguard & Security	228540	1 341 667	346 027	7 881 834		
OC: Advertising Fees	230012	83 333	273 803	505 323		
OC: Post & Telecommunication	230117	188 531	71 144	71 144		
OC: Printing & Publications	230451	250 146	15 120	110 080		
OC: Professional Bodies - Membership Fees	230452	583 333	10 560	24 097		
OC: System Access & Information Fees	230540	501 917	355 081	355 081		
OC: Uniform & Protective Clothing	230610	4 161 139	-	-		
OC: Wet Fuel	230661	1 740 366	4 924 190	8 214 416		
INV: Consumable Stores	232060	6 479 352	1 534 978	2 827 153		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>38 727 315</b>	<b>20 801 468</b>	<b>51 880 523</b>	<b>464 727 782</b>	<b>412 847 259</b>	<b>311 283 139</b>

**E MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY - OVERTIME - AUGUST 2017**

OVERTIME	Month Budget	Actual	Variance	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Variance	Annual Budget
Council General							
Office of the Executive Mayor							
Office of the Speaker	53 563	207 061	-153 498	107 125	415 649	<b>-308 524</b>	642 750
Municipal Manager	26 191	19 475	6 715	52 381	44 512	7 869	314 286
Corporate Services	37 943	49 009	-11 065	75 887	107 694	<b>-31 807</b>	455 321
Financial Services	94 186	306 131	-211 945	188 373	633 111	<b>-444 739</b>	1 130 237
Human Resources	670	-	670	1 340	-	1 340	8 038
Community Services	1 290 568	1 997 496	-706 928	2 581 135	3 747 813	<b>-1 166 678</b>	15 486 812
Protection Services	503 462	794 608	-291 146	1 006 925	1 635 341	<b>-628 417</b>	6 041 548
Economical Development	1 424	7 362	5 937	2 849	20 181	<b>-17 332</b>	17 093
Engineering Services	1 404 627	2 386 213	-981 586	2 809 254	5 108 430	<b>-2 299 176</b>	16 855 522
Housing Services	11 161	10 911	250	22 322	43 137	<b>-20 816</b>	133 929
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3 423 795</b>	<b>5 778 266</b>	<b>-2 354 472</b>	<b>6 847 589</b>	<b>11 755 868,26</b>	<b>-4 908 279</b>	<b>41 085 536</b>

E		R	COMMENTS
1	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	18 371 079	These properties have been handed over to the municipality however the Municipal Human Settlement Department has to conduct an audit or assessment on the occupants. From that audit the finance department will quantify from the date of occupation how much has the be written off after the date of transfer
2	PHINDANA PROPERTIES 169	8 468 441	Handed over to Municipal debt collectors(Trifecta)
3	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH/HO	8 111 045	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCoA to allocate these payment
4	SEDIBENG WATERRAAD	7 502 241	Matters currently handled over to the Municipal debt collectors(Trifecta ) for further collection procedures and possable legal action
5	TOSA TECHNICAL COLLEGE	7 480 494	These client is disputing rates and currently the matter has been handed over to Municipal debt collectors (Trifecta) for further collection procedures
6	SEDIBENG WATER	7 407 100	These matter is currently handled over to the Municipal debt collectors(Trifecta) for further collection procedures and possible legal action
7	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIA	5 883 621	The matter is been handled by the Municipal Human Settlement Department. That department has to provide progress on the matter
8	PRESIDENT STEYN GOLD MI	5 595 506	The Mine has proposed a settlement arrangement.
9	PRESIDENT STEYN MYN 1	5 247 020	The Mine has proposed a settlement arrangement.
10	SENTRAL WES KOOPERASIE	4 988 804	These client was disputing the rates from 2009-2015. Currently these client has drafted a proposal to pay rates however management differ in values proposed, these matter is referred to the valuation board appeal
11	PUBLIC WORKS DEPT	3 366 758	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCoA to allocate these payment
12	PIVOTAL FUND LTD	3 296 208	These client has requested a drought relief rebate. The management is rejecting that proposal due to none.
13	FLAMINGO LAKE DEVELOPM	3 253 447	Proposed write off to EXCO
14	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI	2 955 208	These properties have been handed over to the municipality however the Municipal Human Settlement Department has to conduct an audit or assessment on the occupants. From that audit the finance department will quantify from the date of occupation how much has the be written off after the date of transfer
15	TIGER CONSUMER BRANDS L	2 789 783	Current account
16	EDEN CHRISTELIKE BEDIEN	2 772 233	These is an NGO and they are requesting a write -off on all the outstanding balance however management declined. These client has wants to arrange meeting with Municipal Manager and the Executive Mayor
17	ST ANDREWS SCHOOL WELKO	2 768 938	These client is disputing to pay the rates however the management declined the dispute due to these school been a private school
18	RSA (GEVANGENIS VIRGINI	2 654 157	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCoA to allocate these payment
19	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	2 583 460	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCoA to allocate these payment
20	ERF 2515 WELKOM (PTY)	2 556 344	Client service disconnected due to non payment
21	ERF 1210 WELKOM INVESTM	2 340 405	Proposed write off to EXCO

22	PITTAS S	2 072 886	These client is currently overseas .These matter has been handed over to the Municipal debt collectors(trifecta) for further tracing procedures
23	THE NORTHERN FREE STATEF	2 056 862	These client has requested a drought relief rebate. The management is rejecting that proposal due to none.
24	WELKOM LANDBOUGENOOTSKA	1 946 984	These property been taken back by council - proposal given to human settlement to review
25	DEAS PH	1 925 251	Client handed over to Matjhabeng debt collectors(trifecta) for further tracing procedures
26	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH/HO	1 832 507	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCOA to allocate these payment
27	STEYN HA	1 824 907	Instruction was issued out for phase 3 disconnection on water and electricity - these client is refusing entry and threatens municipal contractors
28	PHINDANA PROPERTIES 169	1 822 454	Handed over to Municipal debt collectors (Trifecta) and Mr Vanga.
29	AMAJUBA LODGE(ESTATE LAME	1 748 430	Late Estate - waiting for outcomes from estate attorneys
30	MOKGWABONG PRIMARY SCHO	1 633 494	Demand letter was send to these client with disconnections to follow
31	THANX TRADING 4 PTY LTD	1 618 216	These client has a court interdict however management differ and wants to disconnect the services,
32	IAN TRUST	1 578 339	These client has requested a drought relief rebate. The management is rejecting that proposal due to none.
33	FOUNDATION FOR FUTURE L	1 576 669	Matter is currently been handled over to the Municipal debt collectors(Trifecta )
34	PUBLIC WORKS (HOME AFFA	1 483 338	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCOA to allocate these payment
35	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIA	1 476 432	No collection on these property. Human Settlement Department is currently handling these matter,
36	HARMONY GOLD MINING CO	1 475 682	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCOA to allocate these payment
37	DEFCOR (PTY) LTD	1 350 613	Proposed write off to EXCO
38	FRANCIS KP	1 246 624	Demand letter was send to client with disconnections to follow
39	FREESTATE SELLERS CC	1 217 082	These client has been handed over the Municipal Debt Collectors (Trifecta) for further procedures and possible legal action
40	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	1 148 322	These properties have been handed over to the municipality however the Municipal Human Settlement Department has to conduct an audit or assessment on the occupants. From that audit the finance department will quantify from the date of occupation how much has to be written off after the date of transfer
41	LIFECARE PROPERTIES PTY	1 125 815	These client has requested a drought relief rebate. The management is rejecting that proposal due to none.
42	HANIPARK CLINIC	1 067 155	Demand letter was send to the client with possible disconnection to follow
43	THE NATIONAL GOV OF THE	1 050 600	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCOA to allocate these payment
44	ST HELENA HOSPITAL PTY	1 042 327	These client is paying the current account with a dispute on rates starting from 2003-2008. These client made a settlement during that period and there was no write off done on the account then. The current management has requested a proof for settlement to that effect.
45	LESEDING TECH SCHOOL	1 028 392	Demand letter was send to client

46	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	1 027 249	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCoA to allocate these payment
47	MELODING HIGH	1 015 438	Demand letter was send to client
48	ST CATHARINE OF SIENA-K	951 428	These client is handed over to the Municipal Debt Collectors (Trifector) for further collection procedures
49	PUBLIC WORKS (RHEEDERPA	947 655	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCoA to allocate these payment
50	SA MOKGOTHU PRIMARY SCH	930 589	Demand letter was send to client with disconnections to follow
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>151 614 036</b>	

E	TOP 20 CREDITORS - AUGUST 2017		
		R	COMMENTS
1.	Sedibeng Water	R 1 860 195 318,60	Sedibeng Water
2.	Eskom	R 1 580 332 446,85	Eskom
3.	Compensation Commissioner	R 15 939 464,05	Compensation Commissioner
4.	Sedtrade	R 11 226 140,35	Sedtrade
5.	SALGA	R 4 882 178,04	SALGA
6.	Sebenza Engineering Services	R 4 639 930,00	Annual Financial Statement & VAT
7.	Aqua Transport	R 4 604 809,29	Refuse Removal Trucks
8.	Skillz SA	R 3 945 909,01	Meter Reading
9.	Jager Technologies	R 3 935 618,49	Annual Financial Statement
10.	Fezi Auditors and Consultants	R 3 079 450,15	Landfill Sites Management
11.	Khabokedi Waste Management	R 2 558 335,68	Supply Protective Clothing
12.	Practicon Trading Enterprise	R 1 705 451,62	Refuse Removal Trucks
13.	Business Connexion	R 1 559 932,00	IT Solar
14.	Mamgi Trading	R 1 275 931,56	Plant Hire & Leaks Repair
15.	Latitude Programme Services	R 1 235 797,66	Professional Fees
16.	Telkom	R 918 693,14	Telephone
17.	Tuness Trading	R 505 946,09	PPE Fire Department
18.	Imperial Developments	R 486 596,46	Infrastructural Maintenance
19.	Moon and Earth Trading	R 475 703,35	Building Material Supplies
20.	LSB Group	R 426 135,64	Human Settlements
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R 3 503 929 788,03</b>	

**F ACTUAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE**

TABLE 6 -- [S71(1)(d)]	Capex for August 2017	Capex year to date
Council General	574 247	616 247
Office of the Executive Mayor		-
Mayoral Committee		-
Office of the Speaker		-
Municipal Manager		-
Corporate Services		-
Financial Services		-
Human Resources		-
Community Services	3 426 127	5 143 230
Protection Services		-
Economic Development	915 673	1 689 463
Engineering Services	9 808 504	17 611 875
Mechanical Workshop	-	-
	<b>14 724 551</b>	<b>25 060 815</b>

Budget 2017/2018	Amount Available
10 000 000	9 383 753
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
2 525 000	-2 618 230
	-
3 114 000	1 424 537
155 577 000	137 965 125
10 000 000	10 000 000
<b>181 216 000</b>	<b>156 155 185</b>

**G AMOUNT OF ANY ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED**

	Funds Received for the month	Funds Spent during the month
MIG/LDM/Sundry	-	12 114 084
Equitable Share	-	64 914 000
MSIG	-	-
FMG	-	983 911
EPWP	-	-
EEDG	-	-
WSIG	-	1 849 820
INEG	-	-
	<b>-</b>	<b>79 861 815</b>

Funds Received year to date	Funds Spent year to date	Amount Available
49 066 000	22 408 349	
164 014 000	164 014 000	
-	-	-
2 145 000	1 073 264	
-	-	-
15 000 000	1 849 820	
500 000	-	
<b>230 725 000</b>	<b>189 345 433</b>	<b>27 729 387</b>

**H MATERIAL VARIANCES FROM SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN [S71(1)(g)(ii)]**

Variances from the service delivery and budget implementation plan were due to cash flow constraints.

Not Applicable

**I BANK ACCOUNTS**

Name of Account	Aug-17
ABSA Main Account	-6 679 958
Market Account	296 493
	<b>-6 383 465</b>

	<b>2017/2018</b>	<b>Year to date</b>	
	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Expenditure</b>	
MIG Funding	121 216 000	22 408 349	18,49%
WSIG Funding	30 000 000	1 849 820	6,17%
INEG Funding	5 000 000	-	0,00%
MLM Funding	25 000 000	802 647	3,21%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>181 216 000</b>	<b>25 060 816</b>	<b>13,83%</b>

## HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PERFORMANCE FOR AUGUST 2017

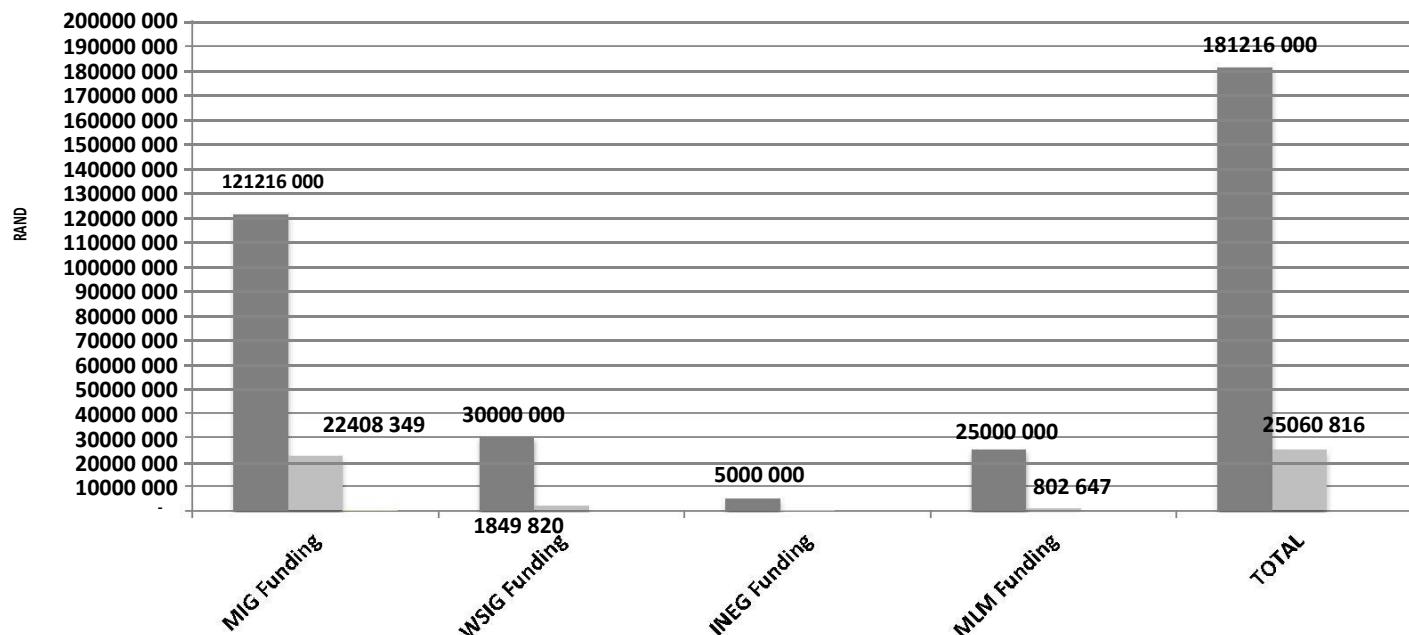


Table 1: the municipality had a surplus of R156 208 795 for the month of March. This means that the amounts received is above the amounts paid. This surplus is due to the Equitable Share, MIG and INEG grants received for the reporting month.

M	PAYMENT RATIO PER WARD - AUGUST 2017
---	--------------------------------------

Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billings	Income	% Payment to Billing
M Sebotsa	1	746	2 626 921,75	1 141 006,11	43%
S E Tshabangu	2	0	935 475,18	29 222,71	3%
M P Kopela	3	43	8 601 745,64	6 781 794,80	79%
S J Liphoko	4	186	1 991 663,26	79 483,18	4%
P M I Molelekao	5	116	2 778 150,28	1 344 551,65	48%
B H Mahlumba	6	83	1 123 460,74	12 408,69	1%
N E Monjovo	7	409	1 154 530,07	35 630,24	3%
M D Masienyane	8	401	4 839 505,28	3 102 150,20	64%
H S Badenhorst	9	155	12 562 232,23	11 775 645,86	94%
S Ramalefane	10	841	2 590 724,26	382 833,59	15%
V R Morris	11	288	2 226 292,30	397 666,99	18%
Z S Moshoeu	12	164	2 038 934,69	167 799,31	8%
T J Thelingoane	13	277	940 524,01	75 991,61	8%
M Chaka	14	783	2 160 505,08	99 124,60	5%
B Ntuli	15	417	2 558 089,69	144 866,27	6%
TS Meli	16	730	2 176 282,82	44 375,65	2%
T D Khalipha	17	36	1 354 645,50	40 083,86	3%
N Moloja	18	390	1 674 753,24	56 495,97	3%
P Ramatisa	19	511	1 706 369,83	65 540,24	4%
B Nkonka	20	659	2 090 893,76	44 920,72	2%
S Pholo	21	154	2 283 692,87	39 774,99	2%
I Poo	22	689	1 541 982,82	28 994,76	2%
K R Tlake	23	161	301 531,91	5 725,40	2%
M A Mphikeleli	24	0	332 851,68	3 680,00	1%
T D Nthako	25	166	6 063 908,85	3 268 330,12	54%
S J Tsatsa	26	784	1 293 532,46	91 376,89	7%
M S Van Rooyen	27	127	7 478 860,17	5 815 094,08	78%
T Mosia	28	593	1 656 542,56	412 953,85	25%
D M Mafa	29	557	1 353 407,51	41 898,12	3%
M Molefi	30	206	2 033 088,44	83 847,67	4%
H A Mokhomo	31	145	873 117,39	47 045,60	5%
H T C Van Schalkwyk	32	278	39 663 430,87	31 770 064,12	80%
C Malherbe	33	159	5 848 830,78	4 713 717,42	81%
A Daly	34	114	8 210 153,52	6 223 119,66	76%
N R Manzana	35	219	4 934 436,03	4 213 666,91	85%
M J Khothule	36	598	7 178 740,77	4 700 706,59	65%

## Notes

- Only approved indigents are captured on the system.

AUGUST 2017 - Payment per ward less than 50%

Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billings	Income	% Payment to Billing
P M I Moleleko	5	116	2 778 150,28	1 344 551,65	48%
M Sebotsa	1	746	2 626 921,75	1 141 006,11	43%
T Mosia	28	593	1 656 542,56	412 953,85	25%
V R Morris	11	288	2 226 292,30	397 666,99	18%
Z S Moshoeu	12	164	2 038 934,69	167 799,31	8%
T J Thelingoane	13	277	940 524,01	75 991,61	8%
S J Tsatsa	26	784	1 293 532,46	91 376,89	7%
B Ntuli	15	417	2 558 089,69	144 866,27	6%
H A Mokhomo	31	145	873 117,39	47 045,60	5%
M Chaka	14	783	2 160 505,08	99 124,60	5%
M Molefi	30	206	2 033 088,44	83 847,67	4%
S J Liphoko	4	186	1 991 663,26	79 483,18	4%
P Ramatisa	19	511	1 706 369,83	65 540,24	4%
N Moloja	18	390	1 674 753,24	56 495,97	3%
S E Tshabangu	2	0	935 475,18	29 222,71	3%
D M Mafa	29	557	1 353 407,51	41 898,12	3%
N E Monjovo	7	409	1 154 530,07	35 630,24	3%
T D Khalipha	17	36	1 354 645,50	40 083,86	3%
B Nkonka	20	659	2 090 893,76	44 920,72	2%
TS Meli	16	730	2 176 282,82	44 375,65	2%
K R Tlake	23	161	301 531,91	5 725,40	2%
I Poo	22	689	1 541 982,82	28 994,76	2%
S Pholo	21	154	2 283 692,87	39 774,99	2%
M A Mphikeleli	24	0	332 851,68	3 680,00	1%
B H Mahlumba	6	83	1 123 460,74	12 408,69	1%

AGE ANALYSIS OF DEBTORS FOR THE MONTH AUGUST 2017									
Detail	> 30 days	>30 <60 days	> 60 < 90 days	> 90 < 120 days	> 120 < 150 days	> 150 < 180 days	> 180 < 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Water	50 027 497	67 024 337	36 906 428	914 666 529					1 068 624 791
Electricity	57 545 348	18 706 403	10 673 195	196 381 627					283 306 573
Property Rates	23 837 768	19 167 008	7 315 771	285 400 112					335 720 659
Sewerage	15 385 725	12 490 529	10 503 168	377 819 484					416 198 906
Refuse	9 558 221	7 690 217	6 595 332	258 065 815					281 909 585
Housing (Rental)	1 028 964	2 720 196	850 726	56 239 436					60 839 323
Interest on arrear	526 709	5 595	6 184	3 579 034					4 117 523
Other	2 227 506	1 566 293	2 305 085	62 465 256					68 564 139
<b>Total</b>	<b>160 137 738</b>	<b>129 370 578</b>	<b>75 155 889</b>	<b>2 154 617 294</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>2 519 281 499</b>

AGE ANALYSIS OF CREDITORS FOR THE MONTH AUGUST 2017									
Detail	< 0 - 30 days	> 30 < 60 days	> 60 < 90 days	> 90 < 120 days	> 120 < 150 days	> 150 < 180 days	> 180 < 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Bulk Electricity	76 970 914	0	74 959 012	77 728 818	1 350 673 703				1 580 332 447
Bulk Electricity - FBE	539 052	0	586 394	0	0				1 125 445
Bulk Electricity - Small Accounts	0	0	0	0	0				-
Bulk Water	50 249 170	46 881 648	50 001 080	44 205 422	1 668 857 999				1 860 195 319
PAYE deductions									-
VAT (output less input)									-
Pensions/Retirement									-
Loan repayments									-
Trade Creditors	7 803 309	17 006 397	16 753 991	10 670 452	18 440 539				70 674 688
Auditor General	479 131	9 052	0	0	0				488 182
Other									-
<b>Total</b>	<b>136 041 575</b>	<b>63 897 096</b>	<b>142 300 477</b>	<b>132 604 692</b>	<b>3 037 972 241</b>	-	-	-	<b>3 512 816 081</b>



**MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**SEPTEMBER 2017**

The attached report is submitted in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003 for the month ended 30 September 2017

TABLE 1	Actual For the Month (September 2017)	For Year to date (2017/2018)
All Grants Received	-	230 725 000
Actual Revenue Received	88 960 658	262 169 292
Actual Expenditure	122 766 560	465 026 622
Salaries	54 259 656	169 171 531
Water	10 000 000	73 859 649
Electricity	1 862 258	35 809 333
Other Expenditure	56 644 646	186 186 109
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>-33 805 902</b>	<b>27 867 670</b>
Loan Redemptions	-	-
<b>Net Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital Payments</b>	<b>-33 805 902</b>	<b>27 867 670</b>
MIG Payments	11 441 662	33 850 011
INEG Payments	882 659	882 659
WSIG Payments	348 821	2 198 641
 <b>Capital Assets procured - Equitable Share</b>	 263 881	 880 128
Fleet & Equipment	-	-
Office convention/ Furniture	263 881	880 128
 <b>Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Payments</b>	 <b>-46 742 925</b>	

Table 1: The Municipality had a deficit of R46 742 925 for the month of September after capital payments. This means that the amount received is below the amounts paid.

TABLE 2	Actual For the Month (September 2017)	For Year to date (2017/2018)
Total Billings	157 341 820	474 333 832
Less: Indigent Billing	3 022 736	10 962 722
Actual Billings	154 319 084	463 371 110
Actual Revenue Received	87 401 369	244 614 683
Consumer Revenue	80 008 684	217 675 591
Other	7 392 685	26 939 092
Grants & Subsidies	-	230 725 000
 <b>Pay rate for September 2017 (Billing)</b>	 57%	
<b>Total income percentage - September 2017</b>	<b>58%</b>	
<b>Total income percentage - YTD</b>	<b>57%</b>	

The 'Actual Billings' figure reflects the amount invoiced to consumers for services consumed during the month of September 2017. The 'Consumer Revenue' relates to revenue actually received from consumers during September 2017.

However this revenue is for amounts billed to consumers during months prior September 2017.  
 Grants & Subsidies' refer to intergovernmental transfers which are both Capital and Operational Grants.  
 'Other Revenue' relates to items such as Interest on Debtors, Rental, etc. billed during the month.

Information contained in these two tables are presented in the form of graphs for ease of use. It should be noted that the information in these graphs compares to the budget for the month to the actual revenue received, and not to the amount billed.

MT Tsie \_\_\_\_\_ Date  
Compiled By \_\_\_\_\_

LB Williams \_\_\_\_\_ Date  
Reviewed By Manager Budget \_\_\_\_\_

S Sejake \_\_\_\_\_ Date  
Approved By Acting Chief Financial Officer \_\_\_\_\_

		Budget for the month	Actual for the month	% Received	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Received	Budget 2017/2018	Projection of Revenue for rest of year
A ACTUAL REVENUE PER REVENUE SOURCE [S71(1)(a)]									
Intergovernmental Transfers	46 916 000		-	0,00%	140 748 000	230 725 000	163,93%	562 992 000	562 992 000
Operational Grants - Equitable Share/FMG/EPWP/EEDG	33 898 000		-	0,00%	101 694 000	166 159 000	163,39%	406 776 000	406 776 000
Capital Grants - MIG/WSIG/INEG	13 018 000		-	0,00%	39 054 000	64 566 000	165,32%	156 216 000	156 216 000
<b>Consumer Revenue and Assessment rates</b>	<b>123 466 305</b>	<b>80 008 684</b>	<b>64,80%</b>		<b>370 398 914</b>	<b>217 675 591</b>	<b>58,77%</b>	<b>1 481 595 656</b>	<b>870 702 364</b>
Assessment Rates	23 271 014	19 613 073	84,28%		69 813 043	50 067 123	71,72%	279 252 170	200 268 492
Water	28 589 717	8 806 257	30,80%		85 769 150	26 567 110	30,98%	343 076 599	106 268 440
Electricity	52 295 010	44 541 271	85,17%		156 885 030	118 453 291	75,50%	627 540 121	473 813 164
Sewerage	12 312 308	4 093 067	33,24%		36 936 925	13 963 400	37,80%	147 747 698	55 853 600
Refuse Removal	6 998 256	2 955 016	42,23%		20 994 767	8 624 667	41,08%	83 979 068	34 498 668
<b>Other Revenue</b>	<b>25 290 912</b>	<b>7 308 696</b>	<b>28,90%</b>		<b>75 872 737</b>	<b>27 325 071</b>	<b>36,01%</b>	<b>303 490 946</b>	<b>109 300 284</b>
Fines	1 672 640	384 327	22,98%		5 017 921	1 067 840	21,28%	20 071 683	4 271 360
Market	2 083 333	863 156	41,43%		6 250 000	2 503 208	40,05%	25 000 000	10 012 832
Rentals	2 500 000	585 833	23,43%		7 500 000	1 993 922	26,59%	30 000 000	7 975 688
Other	19 034 939	5 475 380	28,76%		57 104 816	21 760 101	38,11%	228 419 263	87 040 404
<b>Interest</b>	<b>11 025 896</b>	<b>1 643 278</b>	<b>14,90%</b>		<b>33 077 689</b>	<b>17 168 630</b>	<b>51,90%</b>	<b>132 310 757</b>	<b>68 674 520</b>
Interest - Debtors	10 737 888	1 331 472	12,40%		32 213 663	16 261 327	50,48%	128 854 652	65 045 308
Interest - Investments	288 009	311 806	108,26%		864 026	907 303	105,01%	3 456 105	3 629 212
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>206 699 113</b>	<b>88 960 658</b>	<b>43,04%</b>		<b>620 097 340</b>	<b>492 894 292</b>	<b>79,49%</b>	<b>2 480 389 359</b>	<b>1 611 669 168</b>

**FINANCIAL REPORT: PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2017****A. PERFORMANCE: REVENUE BUDGET**

The following graph reflects the performance of the revenue budget for September 2017 and under-mentioned please find a more detailed explanation there-of.

**1. OPERATING GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES**

- Operational Grants consist of Equitable Share, FMG, EEDG and EPWP
- Capital Grants consist of MIG , INEG & WSIG

**2. CONSUMER CHARGES**

- In total 57% of the consumer charges have been collected.

Based on the income for September 2017 the projection for the full financial year will be approximately R 1 481 595 656 against the budgeted amount of R 1 481 595 656

**3. OTHER REVENUE**

Other revenue which includes fines indicate an income of approximately R 303 490 946 against the budgeted amount of R 303 490 946 if the same method of projection is used.

**4. INTEREST**

Interest in arrear accounts indicate an income of approximate R68 674 520 against the budgeted amount of R 132 310 757

	Budget	Projected Income
Intergovernmental Transfers	562 992 000	562 992 000
Consumers Revenue and Assessment Rates	1 481 595 656	870 702 364
Other Income	303 490 946	109 300 284
Interest	132 310 757	68 674 520
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2 480 389 359</b>	<b>1 611 669 168</b>

Total projected revenue for the 2017/2018 financial year based on the income for September 2017 and taken into consideration that grants are guaranteed income, the projection for the full year amounts to R1 611 669 168 against the budgeted amount of R 2 480 389 359

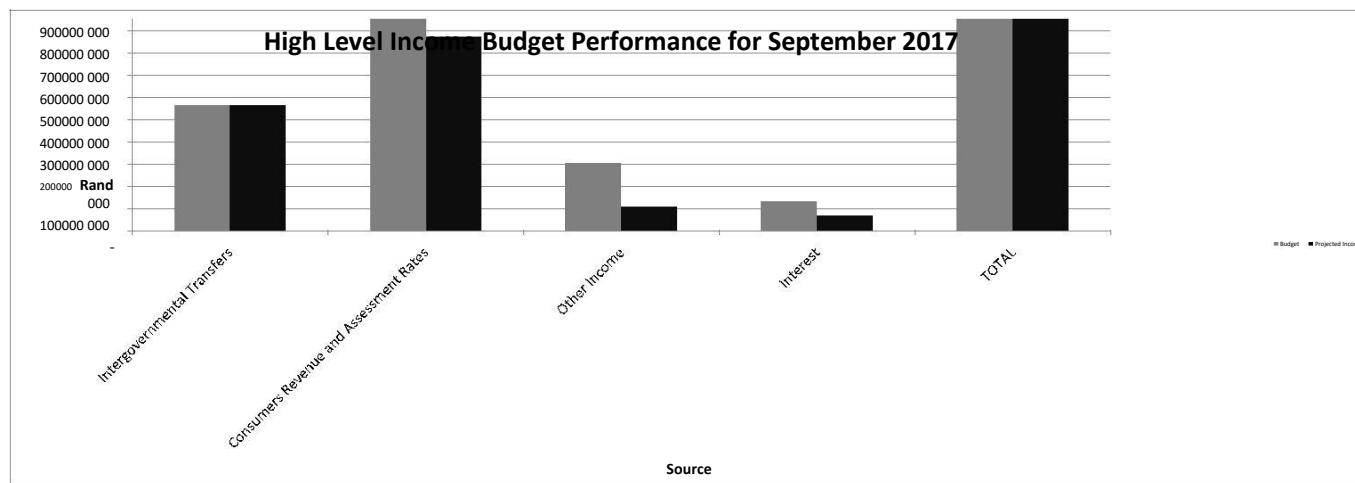
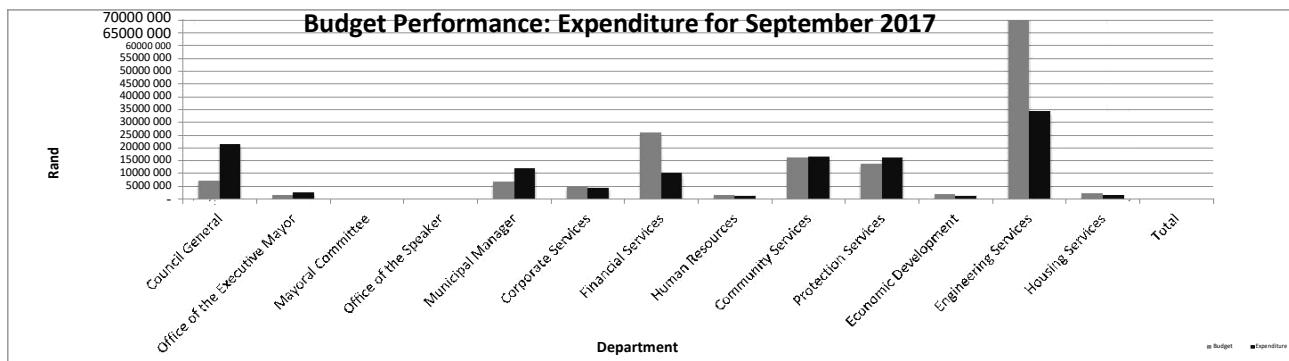


TABLE 4 [S71(1)(c), S71(2)(a), S71(3)] B ACTUAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE [S71(1)(c)]	Budgeted for the month	Actual for the month	% Spend	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Spend	Budget 2017/2018	Projected Expenditure for rest of year
Council General	7 151 313	21 246 409	297,10%	21 453 939	46 788 493	218,09%	85 815 756	187 153 972
Office of the Executive Mayor	1 305 551	2 525 158	193,42%	3 916 653	6 629 267	169,26%	15 666 613	26 517 068
Office of the Speaker	207 414	1 803 703	869,61%	622 243	5 360 930	861,55%	2 488 970	21 443 720
Municipal Manager	6 820 590	11 856 710	173,84%	20 461 770	32 911 194	160,84%	81 847 081	131 644 776
Corporate Services	4 909 638	4 380 536	89,22%	14 728 913	12 174 864	82,66%	58 915 653	48 699 456
Financial Services	26 039 269	10 342 491	39,72%	78 117 806	29 388 018	37,62%	312 471 225	117 552 072
Human Resources	1 327 174	974 110	73,40%	3 981 523	3 267 217	82,06%	15 926 093	13 068 868
Community Services	16 196 139	16 580 155	102,37%	48 588 418	53 237 544	109,57%	194 353 673	212 950 176
Protection Services	13 557 310	16 198 619	119,48%	40 671 931	51 832 377	127,44%	162 687 725	207 329 508
Economic Development	1 593 636	1 284 811	80,62%	4 780 908	3 388 260	70,87%	19 123 633	13 553 040
Engineering Services	112 501 288	34 205 620	30,40%	337 503 864	213 886 188	63,37%	1 350 015 456	855 544 752
Housing Services	1 959 148	1 368 238	69,84%	5 877 445	6 162 270	104,85%	23 509 781	24 649 080
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>193 568 472</b>	<b>122 766 560</b>	<b>63,42%</b>	<b>580 705 415</b>	<b>465 026 622</b>	<b>80,08%</b>	<b>2 322 821 659</b>	<b>1 860 106 488</b>

**B. EXPENDITURE**

Total expenditure for year to date is  
based on the expenditure being

**R 1 860 106 488** against the budgeted amount of **R 2 322 821 659**  
**80,08%** of the budgeted amount and the projection for the year

**Remedial steps taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within approved budget [S71 (1)(g)(iii)]****Expenditure**

Actual expenditure for the year to date is **19,92%** above the amount budgeted for the same period. Therefore no remedial steps have been taken.

**Revenue**

Actual revenue received for the year to date is **45,31%** above the amount that was budgeted for the same period. This excludes grants to the amount of **R 230 725 000**

**Operating Revenue / Expenditure - September 2017**

Actual Revenue Received excluding Grants	87 401 369
Actual Expenditure excluding Grants	122 766 560
<b>Net cashflow</b>	<b>-35 365 191</b>

**C SALARIES - SEPTEMBER 2017**

SALARIES	Budgeted for the month	Actual Salaries for the month	Variance
Council General	4 602 554	3 662 597	20,42%
Office of the Executive Mayor	719 242	749 433	-4,20%
Office of the Speaker	131 841	137 043	-3,94%
Municipal Manager	4 415 595	3 014 480	31,73%
Corporate Service	3 819 072	3 266 382	14,47%
Financial Services	4 231 549	4 592 791	-8,54%
Human Resources	1 188 021	974 110	18,01%
Community Services	18 135 949	12 853 249	29,13%
Protection Services	10 134 859	8 597 739	15,17%
Economic Development	1 098 959	1 065 513	3,04%
Engineering Services	9 114 454	13 978 081	-53,36%
Housing Services	1 317 172	1 368 238	-3,88%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>58 909 274</b>	<b>54 259 656</b>	<b>7,89%</b>

Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	Variance
13 807 662	9 060 934	34,38%
2 157 726	2 250 395	-4,29%
395 546	2 498 278	-531,60%
13 246 785	8 725 064	34,13%
11 457 215	10 480 604	8,52%
12 694 647	14 439 107	-13,74%
3 564 063	3 242 108	9,03%
54 407 847	40 493 458	25,57%
30 404 577	26 249 242	13,67%
3 296 876	3 168 962	3,88%
27 343 363	44 103 427	-61,29%
3 951 517	4 459 952	-12,87%
<b>176 727 823</b>	<b>169 171 531</b>	<b>4,28%</b>

Budget 2017/2018	Projected Expenditure for rest of year	Projected Expenditure for the year
55 230 646	27 182 802	36 243 736
8 630 903	6 751 185	9 001 580
1 582 182	7 494 834	9 993 112
52 987 141	26 175 192	34 900 256
45 828 861	31 441 812	41 922 416
50 778 586	43 317 321	57 756 428
14 256 253	9 726 324	12 968 432
217 631 389	121 480 374	161 973 832
121 618 309	78 747 726	104 996 968
13 187 503	9 506 886	12 675 848
109 373 451	132 310 281	176 413 708
15 806 069	13 379 856	17 839 808
<b>706 911 293</b>	<b>507 514 593</b>	<b>676 686 124</b>

**D SPENDING ON KEY & OTHER VOTES - SEPTEMBER 2017**

KEY & OTHER VOTES	Budgeted for the month	Actual expenditure for the month	Actual for the year to date
OS: B&A Project Management	226038	918 395	1 907 323
OS: Catering Services	226060	295 263	1 345 002
OS: Meter Management	226361	4 744 269	2 814 571
OS: Transport Services	226572	84 167	624 744
C&PS: B&A Project Management - Accountants & Auditors	227030	1 656 785	454 255
C&PS: B&A Business & Financial Management	227034	1 952 785	4 863 071
C&PS: B&A Project Management - Revenue Management	227041	3 015 286	219 298
C&PS: Legal Cost Advise & Litigation	227334	916 667	6 765 042
CONTR: Maintenance of Equipment	228361	9 813 913	4 019 677
CONTR: Safeguard & Security	228540	1 341 667	6 587 066
OC: Advertising Fees	230012	83 333	521 495
OC: Post & Telecommunication	230117	188 531	872 301
OC: Printing & Publications	230451	250 146	-110 080
OC: Professional Bodies - Membership Fees	230452	583 333	3 000 000
OC: System Access & Information Fees	230540	501 917	818 128
OC: Uniform & Protective Clothing	230610	4 161 139	323 188
OC: Wet Fuel	230661	1 740 366	4 589 899
INV: Consumable Stores	232060	6 479 352	3 306 573
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>38 727 315</b>	<b>41 940 345</b>	<b>93 820 870</b>

Budgeted for 2017/2018	Balance remainder for year	Projected expenditure for the rest of the year
11 020 737	3 244 729	31 104 032
3 543 159	2 198 157	5 380 006
56 931 233	50 139 982	27 165 006
1 010 000	-287 078	5 188 312
19 881 418	15 964 801	15 666 467
23 433 418	14 807 521	34 503 589
36 183 437	35 964 139	877 193
11 000 000	-5 920 906	67 683 625
117 766 961	110 845 927	27 684 135
16 100 000	1 631 100	57 875 598
1 000 000	-26 818	4 107 271
2 262 370	1 318 925	3 773 781
3 001 750	2 891 670	440 320
7 000 000	3 975 903	12 096 388
6 023 000	4 849 791	4 692 238
49 933 673	49 610 485	1 292 754
20 884 397	8 080 082	51 217 258
77 752 229	71 618 503	24 534 905
<b>464 727 782</b>	<b>370 906 912</b>	<b>375 283 478</b>

**E MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY - OVERTIME - SEPTEMBER 2017**

OVERTIME	Month Budget	Actual	Variance	YTD Budget
Council General				
Office of the Executive Mayor				
Office of the Speaker	53 563	99 314	-45 751	160 688
Municipal Manager	26 191	19 712	6 478	78 572
Corporate Services	37 943	42 740	-4 797	113 830
Financial Services	94 186	192 918	-98 732	282 559
Human Resources	670	-	670	2 010
Community Services	1 290 568	1 690 253	-399 685	3 871 703
Protection Services	503 462	707 785	-204 323	1 510 387
Economical Development	1 424	-	1 424	4 273
Engineering Services	1 404 627	2 032 255	-627 628	4 213 881
Housing Services	11 161	-	11 161	33 482
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3 423 795</b>	<b>4 784 977</b>	<b>-1 361 182</b>	<b>10 271 384</b>

YTD Actual	YTD Variance	Annual Budget
514 963	<b>-354 275</b>	642 750
64 224	14 347	314 286
150 434	<b>-36 604</b>	455 321
826 029	<b>-543 470</b>	1 130 237
-	2 010	8 038
5 438 066	<b>-1 566 363</b>	15 486 812
2 343 126	<b>-832 739</b>	6 041 548
20 181	<b>-15 908</b>	17 093
7 140 685	<b>-2 926 804</b>	16 855 522
43 137	<b>-9 655</b>	133 929
<b>16 540 845</b>	<b>-6 269 461</b>	<b>41 085 536</b>

## TOP 50 DEBTORS - SEPTEMBER 2017

E		R	COMMENTS
1	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	18 971 789	These properties have been handed over to the municipality however the Municipal Human Settlement Department has to conduct an audit or assessment on the occupants. From that audit the finance department will qualify from the date of occupation how much has to be written off after the date of transfer
2	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	10 452 599	Handed over to Municipal debt collectors(Trifecta)
3	PHINDANA PROPERTIES 169	8 813 384	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCOA to allocate these payment
4	SEDIBENG WATERRAAD	8 109 180	Matters currently handled over to the Municipal debt collectors(Trifecta ) for further collection procedures and possible legal action
5	SEDIBENG WATER	7 903 216	Matters currently handled over to the Municipal debt collectors(Trifecta ) for further collection procedures and possible legal action
6	TOSA TECHNICAL COLLEGE	7 725 634	These client is disputing rates and currently the matter has been handed over to Municipal debt collectors (Trifecta) for further collection procedures
7	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIATION	6 048 913	The matter is been handled by the Municipal Human Settlement Department. That department has to provide progress on the matter
8	PRESIDENT STEYN GOLD MINE	5 697 942	The Mine has proposed a settlement arrangement.
9	SENTRAL WES KOOPERASIE	5 240 209	These client was disputing the rates from 2009-2015. Currently these client has drafted a proposal to pay rates however management differ in values proposed, these matter is referred to the valuation board appeal
10	PRESIDENT STEYN MYN 1	3 498 940	The Mine has proposed a settlement arrangement.
11	TIGER CONSUMER BRANDS	3 308 072	Current account
12	FLAMINGO LAKE DEVELOPMENT	3 286 994	Proposed write off to EXCO
13	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	3 040 336	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCOA to allocate these payment
14	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI	2 986 986	These properties have been handed over to the municipality however the Municipal Human Settlement Department has to conduct an audit or assessment on the occupants. From that audit the finance department will qualify from the date of occupation how much has to be written off after the date of transfer
15	PIVOTAL FUND LTD	2 907 489	These client has requested a drought relief rebate. The management is rejecting that proposal due to none.
16	EDEN CHRISTELIKE BEDIEN	2 872 776	These is an NGO and they are requesting a write off on all the outstanding balance however management declined. These client has wants to arrange meeting with Municipal Manager and the Executive Mayor
17	ST ANDREWS SCHOOL WELKOM	2 840 677	These client is disputing to pay the rates however the management declined the dispute due to these school been a private school
18	REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA	2 758 774	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCOA to allocate these payment
19	RSA (GEVANGENIS VIRGINIA)	2 658 600	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCOA to allocate these payment
20	ERF 2515 WELKOM (PTY)	2 632 695	Client service disconnected due to non payment
21	ERF 1210 WELKOM INVESTMENT	2 340 405	Proposed write off to EXCO
22	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	2 332 757	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCOA to allocate these payment
23	PUBLIC WORKS DEPT	2 273 187	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCOA to allocate these payment

24	PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT	2 188 750	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCOA to allocate these payment
25	THE NORTHERN FREE STATEF	2 153 017	These client has requested a drought relief rebate. The management is rejecting that proposal due to none.
26	PITTAS S	2 120 487	These client is currently overseas .These matter has been handed over to the Municipal debt collectors(trifecta) for further tracing procedures
27	HARMONY GOLD MINING CO	1 984 841	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCOA to allocate these payment
28	WELKOM LANDBOUGENOOTSKA	1 973 429	These property been taken back by council - proposal given to human settlement to review
29	BOYS SCOUTS	1 950 341	These client is handed over to the Municipal Debt Collectors (Trifector) for further collection procedures
30	DEAS PH	1 942 608	Client handed over to Matjhabeng debt collectors(trifecta) for further tracing procedures
31	ERFDEEL MYN	1 930 666	Client handed over to Matjhabeng debt collectors(trifecta) for further tracing procedures
32	STEYN HA	1 866 240	Instruction was issued out for phase 3 disconnection on water and electricity - these client is refusing entry and threatens municipal contractors
33	PHINDANA PROPERTIES 169	1 822 454	Handed over to Municipal debt collectors(Trifecta)
34	AMAJUBA LODGE(ESTATE LAME)	1 819 155	Late Estate - waiting for outcomes from estate attorneys
35	MOKGWABONG PRIMARY SCHOOL	1 726 397	Demand letter was send to these client with disconnections to follow
36	IAN TRUST	1 712 025	These client has requested a drought relief rebate. The management is rejecting that proposal due to none.
37	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIATION	1 582 408	No collection on these property. Human Settlement Department is currently handling these matter,
38	PUBLIC WORKS (HOME AFFAIRS)	1 512 914	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCOA to allocate these payment
39	DEFCOR (PTY) LTD	1 366 193	Proposed write off to EXCO
40	FRANCIS KP	1 278 901	Demand letter was send to client with disconnections to follow
41	FREESTATE SELLERS CC	1 236 376	These client has been handed over the Municipal Debt Collectors (Trifecta) for further procedures and possible legal action
42	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	1 221 283	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCOA to allocate these payment
43	ST HELENA HOSPITAL PTY	1 172 268	These client is paying the current account with a dispute on rates starting from 2003-2008. These client made a settlement during that period and there was no write off done on the account then. The current management has requested proof for settlement to that effect
44	LIFECARE PROPERTIES PTY	1 171 042	These client has requested a drought relief rebate. The management is rejecting that proposal due to none.
45	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	1 160 050	These properties have been handed over to the municipality however the Municipal Human Settlement Department has to conduct an audit or assessment on the occupants. From that audit the finance department will quantify from the date of occupation how much has to be written off after the date of transfer
46	HANIPARK CLINIC	1 111 003	Demand letter was send to the client with possible disconnection to follow
47	PUBLIC WORKS PROVINCIAL	1 067 680	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCOA to allocate these payment
48	ST CATHARINE OF SIENA	1 042 732	These client is handed over to the Municipal Debt Collectors (Trifector) for further collection procedures
49	PUBLIC WORKS (RHEEDERPARK)	1 025 283	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCOA to allocate these payment
50	LESEDING TECH SCHOOL	1 011 912	Demand letter was send to client
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>160 852 007</b>	

E	TOP 20 CREDITORS - SEPTEMBER 2017		
		R	COMMENTS
1.	Sedibeng Water	R 1 860 195 318,60	Sedibeng Water
2.	Eskom	R 1 580 332 446,85	Eskom
3.	Compensation Commissioner	R 15 939 464,05	Compensation Commissioner
4.	Sedtrade	R 8 226 140,35	Street Resealing
5.	Jager Technologies	R 5 455 208,90	Meter Reading
6.	Sebenza Engineering Services	R 4 639 930,00	Refuse Removal Trucks
7.	Skillz SA	R 3 945 909,01	Annual Financial Statements
8.	Aqua Transport	R 3 842 429,52	Refuse Removal Trucks
9.	CDH Joineries	R 2 491 981,00	Repair of Sewer Pumps
10.	SALGA	R 1 882 178,04	Membership Levy
11.	Khabokedi Waste Management	R 1 821 617,68	Landfill Sites Maintenance
12.	Baile Trading	R 1 708 290,00	Plant Hire
13.	Business Connexion	R 1 559 932,00	Solar Software
14.	Latitude Programme Services	R 1 235 797,66	Professional Fees
15.	Practicon Trading Enterprise	R 1 187 993,11	Supply of PPE
16.	Pro Care Contracting	R 1 186 930,82	Repair of Collapsed Sewerline
17.	WW Civils and Construction	R 869 175,92	Disconnection and Reconnection -Water
18.	Lemontswa Trading	R 665 674,50	Supply of Water Material
19.	Imperial Developments	R 486 596,46	Replacing Pump Virginia WW
20.	LSB Group	R 426 135,64	Town Planning Thabong T11/3
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R 3 498 099 150,11</b>	

**F ACTUAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE**

<b>TABLE 6 -- [S71(1)(d)]</b>	<b>Capex for September 2017</b>	<b>Capex year to date</b>	<b>Budget 2017/2018</b>	<b>Amount Available</b>
Council General	263 881	880 128	10 000 000	9 119 872
Office of the Executive Mayor		-		-
Mayoral Committee		-		-
Office of the Speaker		-		-
Municipal Manager		-		-
Corporate Services		-		-
Financial Services		-		-
Human Resources		-		-
Community Services	822 005	5 965 235	2 525 000	-3 440 235
Protection Services		-		-
Economic Development	913 127	2 602 590	3 114 000	511 410
Engineering Services	11 008 712	28 620 587	155 577 000	126 956 413
Mechanical Workshop	-	-	10 000 000	10 000 000
	<b>13 007 725</b>	<b>38 068 540</b>	<b>181 216 000</b>	<b>143 147 460</b>

**G AMOUNT OF ANY ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED**

	<b>Funds Received for the month</b>	<b>Funds Spent during the month</b>	<b>Funds Received year to date</b>	<b>Funds Spent year to date</b>	<b>Amount Available</b>
MIG/LDM/Sundry	-	11 441 662	49 066 000	33 850 011	15 215 989
Equitable Share	-	-	164 014 000	164 014 000	-
MSIG	-	-		-	-
FMG	-	71 393	2 145 000	1 144 657	1 000 343
EPWP	-	-		-	-
EEDG	-	-		-	-
WSIG	-	348 821	15 000 000	2 198 641	
INEG	-	882 659	500 000	882 659	
	-	<b>12 744 535</b>	<b>230 725 000</b>	<b>202 089 968</b>	<b>16 216 332</b>

**H MATERIAL VARIANCES FROM SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN [S71(1)(g)(ii)]**

Variances from the service delivery and budget implementation plan were due to cash flow

constraints. Not Applicable

**I BANK ACCOUNTS**

<b>Name of Account</b>	<b>Sep-17</b>
ABSA Main Account	3 153 467
Market Account	602 402
	<b>3 755 869</b>

	<b>2017/2018 Budget</b>	<b>Year to date Expenditure</b>	
MIG Funding	121 216 000	33 850 011	27,93%
WSIG Funding	30 000 000	2 198 641	7,33%
INEG Funding	5 000 000	882 659	17,65%
MLM Funding	25 000 000	1 137 230	4,55%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>181 216 000</b>	<b>38 068 541</b>	<b>21,01%</b>

### HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PERFORMANCE FOR SEPTEMBER 2017

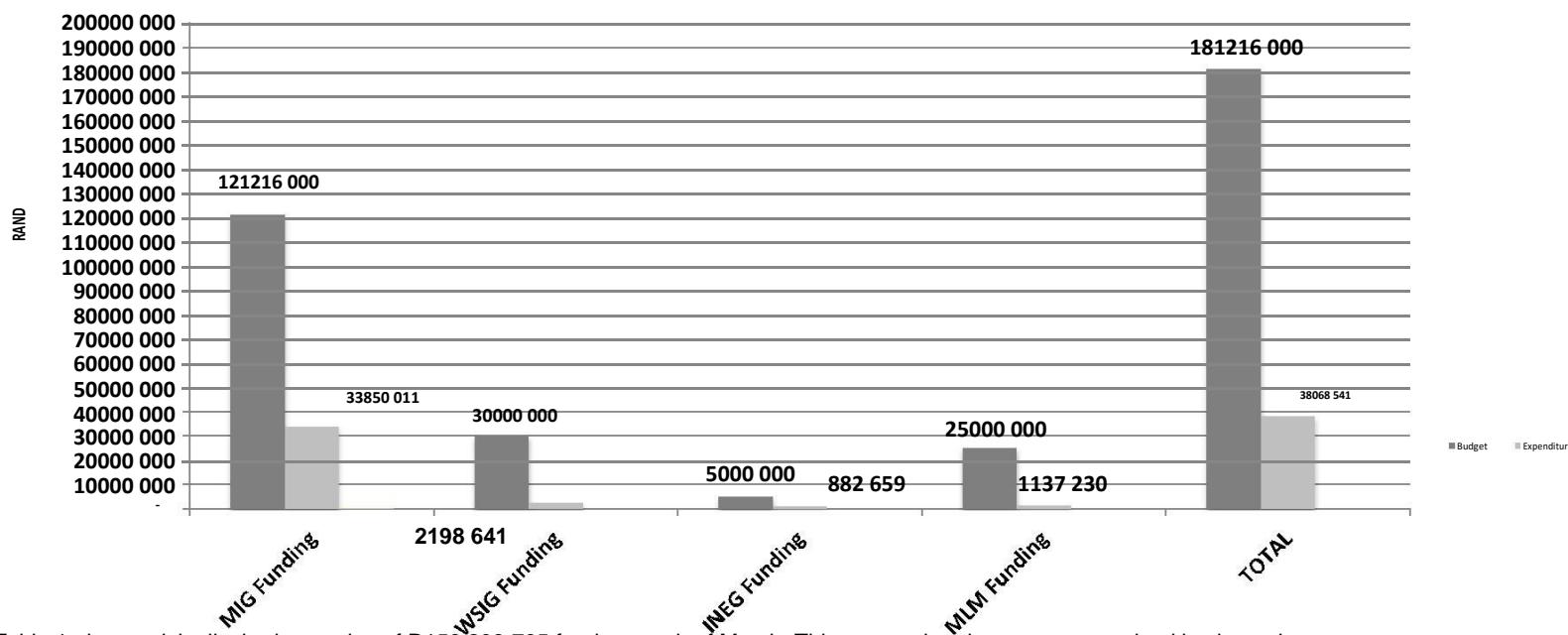


Table 1: the municipality had a surplus of R156 208 795 for the month of March. This means that the amounts received is above the amounts paid. This surplus is due to the Equitable Share, MIG and INEG grants received for the reporting month.

For Year to date  
(March 2013)

SOURCE

M	PAYMENT RATIO PER WARD - SEPTEMBER 2017
---	---

Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billing	Income	% Payment to Billing
M Sebotsa	1	897	3 204 671,46	1 176 246,58	37%
S E Tshabangu	2	5	939 595,62	41 080,26	4%
M P Kopela	3	98	8 707 762,04	7 391 387,13	85%
S J Liphoko	4	330	2 036 638,33	64 758,63	3%
P M I Moleleko	5	428	3 055 859,87	792 422,89	26%
B H Mahlumba	6	208	1 083 398,25	41 038,29	4%
N E Monjovo	7	528	1 420 358,74	30 149,60	2%
M D Masienyane	8	408	5 191 738,55	3 087 492,89	59%
H S Badenhorst	9	157	12 729 084,69	10 704 519,46	84%
S Ramalefane	10	884	2 558 805,16	342 801,46	13%
V R Morris	11	297	2 088 392,03	350 197,51	17%
Z S Moshoeu	12	407	2 021 846,49	190 895,18	9%
T J Thelingoane	13	280	1 164 688,05	39 982,18	3%
M Chaka	14	868	2 034 335,01	65 152,50	3%
B Ntuli	15	508	2 609 208,74	88 509,31	3%
TS Meli	16	862	2 430 091,31	20 008,98	1%
T D Khalipha	17	328	1 489 060,29	27 413,62	2%
N Moloja	18	419	1 660 774,50	175 324,62	11%
P Ramatisa	19	767	2 159 004,42	51 905,23	2%
B Nkonka	20	667	2 399 017,85	77 378,89	3%
S Pholo	21	512	2 643 781,03	25 505,16	1%
I Poo	22	767	1 615 764,43	35 988,44	2%
K R Tlake	23	208	308 561,93	5 815,17	2%
M A Mphikeleli	24	0	335 630,48	4 240,00	1%
T D Nthako	25	175	6 471 611,29	3 003 119,32	46%
S J Tsatsa	26	806	1 138 089,29	162 453,81	14%
M S Van Rooyen	27	147	7 812 611,96	6 086 394,26	78%
T Mosia	28	598	1 463 826,61	346 886,40	24%
D M Mafa	29	570	1 720 708,80	212 539,28	12%
M Molefi	30	342	2 067 424,98	306 313,11	15%
H A Mokhomo	31	145	1 280 518,60	37 755,95	3%
H T C Van Schalkwyk	32	308	41 582 983,72	32 336 416,63	78%
C Malherbe	33	168	5 813 337,46	4 482 255,08	77%
A Daly	34	163	8 131 014,57	6 494 911,71	80%
N R Manzana	35	243	5 104 345,00	2 929 106,16	57%
M J Khothule	36	652	7 794 623,67	5 875 630,35	75%

**Notes**

1. Only approved indigents are captured on the system.

**SEPTEMBER 2017 - Payment per ward less than 50%**

Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billing	Income	% Payment to Billing
T D Nthako	25	175	6 471 611,29	3 003 119,32	46%
M Sebotsa	1	897	3 204 671,46	1 176 246,58	37%
P M I Moleleko	5	428	3 055 859,87	792 422,89	26%
T Mosia	28	598	1 463 826,61	346 886,40	24%
M Molefi	30	342	2 067 424,98	306 313,11	15%
S J Tsatsa	26	806	1 138 089,29	162 453,81	14%
S Ramalefane	10	884	2 558 805,16	342 801,46	13%
D M Mafa	29	570	1 720 708,80	212 539,28	12%
N Moloja	18	419	1 660 774,50	175 324,62	11%
Z S Moshoeu	12	407	2 021 846,49	190 895,18	9%
S E Tshabangu	2	5	939 595,62	41 080,26	4%
B H Mahlumba	6	208	1 083 398,25	41 038,29	4%
T J Thelingoane	13	280	1 164 688,05	39 982,18	3%
B Ntuli	15	508	2 609 208,74	88 509,31	3%
B Nkonka	20	667	2 399 017,85	77 378,89	3%
M Chaka	14	868	2 034 335,01	65 152,50	3%
S J Liphoko	4	330	2 036 638,33	64 758,63	3%
H A Mokhomo	31	145	1 280 518,60	37 755,95	3%
P Ramatisa	19	767	2 159 004,42	51 905,23	2%
I Poo	22	767	1 615 764,43	35 988,44	2%
N E Monjovo	7	528	1 420 358,74	30 149,60	2%
K R Tlake	23	208	308 561,93	5 815,17	2%
T D Khalipha	17	328	1 489 060,29	27 413,62	2%
M A Mphikeleli	24	0	335 630,48	4 240,00	1%
S Pholo	21	512	2 643 781,03	25 505,16	1%
TS Meli	16	862	2 430 091,31	20 009	1%

AGE ANALYSIS OF DEBTORS FOR THE MONTH SEPTEMBER 2017									
Detail	> 30 days	>30 <60 days	> 60 < 90 days	> 90 < 120 days	> 120 < 150 days	> 150 < 180 days	> 180 < 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Water	43 114 946	43 054 655	65 387 672	943 150 833					1 094 708 106
Electricity	59 187 451	18 639 881	14 968 843	202 567 204					295 363 379
Property Rates	24 066 868	12 615 362	12 319 882	290 267 544					339 269 656
Sewerage	15 140 116	12 338 162	12 163 755	387 570 926					427 212 959
Refuse	9 424 485	7 583 932	7 484 309	263 883 823					288 376 550
Housing (Rental)	1 158 344	971 277	2 672 782	57 015 512					61 817 915
Interest on arrear	525 510	8 160	5 595	3 583 728					4 122 993
Other	4 620 689	1 468 573	1 481 468	62 899 058					70 469 789
<b>Total</b>	<b>157 238 410</b>	<b>96 680 003</b>	<b>116 484 307</b>	<b>2 210 938 629</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>2 581 341 348</b>

AGE ANALYSIS OF CREDITORS FOR THE MONTH SEPTEMBER 2017									
Detail	< 0 - 30 days	> 30 < 60 days	> 60 < 90 days	> 90 < 120 days	> 120 < 150 days	> 150 < 180 days	> 180 < 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Bulk Electricity	46 478 698	76 970 914	0	74 959 012	1 428 402 521				1 626 811 144
Bulk Electricity - FBE	325 197	539 052	586 394	0	0				1 450 642
Bulk Electricity - Small Accounts	0	0	0	0	0				-
Bulk Water	52 346 934	50 249 170	46 881 648	50 001 080	1 703 063 421				1 902 542 252
PAYE deductions									-
VAT (output less input)									-
Pensions/Retirement									-
Loan repayments									-
Trade Creditors	14 987 743	13 032 547	14 261 587	11 124 501	20 171 011				73 577 389
Auditor General	1 089 223	479 131	8 052	0	0				1 576 405
Other									-
<b>Total</b>	<b>115 227 794</b>	<b>141 270 813</b>	<b>61 737 680</b>	<b>136 084 593</b>	<b>3 151 636 953</b>	-	-	-	<b>3 605 957 832</b>

**MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
QUARTERLY BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE REPORT**

The attached report is submitted in terms of Section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003 for three months ended 30 September 2017

TABLE 1	Budget for the three months	Actual for the three months
<b>Revenue</b>	479 349 340	262 169 292
<b>Intergovernmental Transfer</b>	140 748 000	230 725 000
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>620 097 340</b>	<b>492 894 292</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>580 705 415</b>	<b>465 026 622</b>
Salaries	176 727 823	169 171 531
Water	109 856 301	73 859 649
Electricity	103 016 971	35 809 333
Other/Stationery/Telephone	191 104 320	186 186 109
<b>Net Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital payments</b>	<b>39 391 925</b>	<b>27 867 670</b>

(1)

MIG Payments	33 850 011
INEG Payments	882 659
WSIG Payments	2 198 641
<b>Capital Assets procured - Equitable Share</b>	<b>880 128</b>
Fleet & Equipment	-
Office Convention / Furniture	880 128
<b>Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital payments</b>	<b>-9 943 769</b>

(2)

Table 1 indicates that the actual amount received is below the amount paid for the quarter by R -9 943 769. The Municipality incurred more expenditure than amount received for three months period ending September 2017.

1. Only R465 026 622 was spent from the total budget of R580 705 415
2. There was an over-spending of MIG payments of R 3 546 011 for the quarter

TABLE 2	Actual for the three months
Total Billings	474 333 832
Less: Indigent Billing	10 962 722
Actual Collectable Billing	<b>463 371 110</b>
Actual Revenue Received	<b>244 614 683</b>
Consumer Revenue	217 675 591
Other	26 939 092
Grants & Subsidies	<b>230 725 000</b>
<b>Pay rate for First Quarter (Billing)</b>	<b>53%</b>
<b>Total income percentage - First Quarter</b>	<b>57%</b>

(1)

(2)

(3)

**Notes**

1. The 'Actual Collectable Billing' figure reflects the amount invoiced to consumers for services consumed during the three months, excluding the poorest of the poor.
2. The 'Consumer Revenue' relates to revenue actually received from consumers during the three months. 53% was collected on Consumer Revenue out of the Actual Collectable Billing
3. "Other Revenue" relates to items such as Interest on debtors, Rentals etc. billed for the reporting period.

Table 3 and Table 4 provides an analysis of the various revenue and expenditure figures.

MT Tsie  
Compiled By

Date

Lindsey Williams  
Reviewed By

Date

Saint Sejake  
Approved By

Date

MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITYTHREE MONTHS (July - September 2017) REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE RESULTS AGAINST BUDGET

TABLE 3

## REVENUE RESULTS AGAINST BUDGET

Description	Budget for the three months	Actual for the three months	Notes
Intergovernmental Transfer	140 748 000	230 725 000	1
Operational Grants - Equitable Share/FMG/EPWP/EEDG	101 694 000	166 159 000	
Capital Grants - MIG/WSIG/NEG	39 054 000	64 566 000	
Consumer Revenue & Assessments Rates	370 398 914	217 675 591	2
Other Revenue & Interest	108 950 426	44 493 701	3
	620 097 340	492 894 292	

Table 5 A contains the actual revenue by source.

Notes

1. Intergovernmental Transfer consist of Operational Grants and Capital Grants

2. The consumer revenue and assessment rates have a variance of R 152 723 323 this is due to lack of payment from consumers.

3. The Other Revenue includes interest on arrear accounts. The other revenue has a variance of R 64 456 725 against the budget.

TABLE 4

## EXPENDITURE RESULTS AGAINST BUDGET

Description	Budget for the three months	Actual for the three months	Notes
Salaries	176 727 823	169 171 531	1
Water	109 856 301	73 859 649	2
Electricity	103 016 971	35 809 333	3
Other Expenditure	191 104 320	186 186 109	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>580 705 415</b>	<b>465 026 622</b>	
MIG Payments	30 304 000	33 850 011	5

## Notes

1. The actual amount paid for salaries is less than the budget amount for the three months with a variance of R 7 556 292
2. The variance of water against the budgeted amount is R 35 996 652
3. The variance in electricity against the budgeted amount is R 67 207 639 and this is due to financial constraints. The municipality has an arrangement with Eskom, the outstanding balance are settled with the EQS allocation by installments.
4. The budget for other expenditure is more than the actual with R 4 918 211 This expenditure is based on the cash flow.
5. MIG payments at end of September 2017 for a three month period amount to R 33 850 011

Table 5 B contains the Actual Expenditure by vote.

A

	Budget for the Year	Budget for the three months	Actual for the three months
<b>TABLE 5A – [S71(1)(a), S71(2)(a), S71(3)]</b>			
<b>ACTUAL REVENUE PER REVENUE SOURCE [S71(1)(a)]</b>			
<b>Intergovernmental Transfers</b>	<b>562 992 000</b>	<b>140 748 000</b>	<b>230 725 000</b>
Operational Grants - Equitable Share/FMG/EPWP	406 776 000	101 694 000	166 159 000
Capital Grants - MIG	156 216 000	39 054 000	64 566 000
<b>Consumer Revenue and Assessment rates</b>	<b>1 481 595 656</b>	<b>370 398 914</b>	<b>217 675 591</b>
Assessment Rates	279 252 170	69 813 043	50 067 123
Water	343 076 599	85 769 150	26 567 110
Electricity	627 540 121	156 885 030	118 453 291
Sewerage	147 747 698	36 936 925	13 963 400
Refuse Removal	83 979 068	20 994 767	8 624 667
<b>Other Revenue &amp; Interest</b>	<b>435 801 703</b>	<b>108 950 426</b>	<b>44 493 701</b>
Fines	20 071 683	5 017 921	1 067 840
Market	25 000 000	6 250 000	2 503 208
Rentals	30 000 000	7 500 000	1 993 922
Other	228 419 263	57 104 816	21 760 101
Interest - Debtors	128 854 652	32 213 663	16 261 327
Interest - Investments	3 456 105	864 026	907 303
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2 480 389 359</b>	<b>620 097 340</b>	<b>492 894 292</b>

B

	Budget for the Year	Budget for the three months	Actual for the three months
<b>TABLE 5B [S71(1)(c), S71(2)(a), S71(3)]</b>			
<b>ACTUAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE [S71(1)(c)]</b>			
Council General	85 815 756	21 453 939	46 788 493
Office of the Executive Mayor	15 666 613	3 916 653	6 629 267
Office of the Speaker	2 488 970	622 243	5 360 930
Municipal Manager	81 847 081	20 461 770	32 911 194
Corporate Service	58 915 653	14 728 913	12 174 864
Financial Services	312 471 225	78 117 806	29 388 018
Human Resources	15 926 093	3 981 523	3 267 217
Community Services	194 353 673	48 588 418	53 237 544
Protection Services	162 687 725	40 671 931	51 832 377
Economic Development	19 123 633	4 780 908	3 388 260
Engineering Services	1 350 015 456	337 503 864	213 886 188
Housing Services	23 509 781	5 877 445	6 162 270
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2 322 821 659</b>	<b>580 705 415</b>	<b>465 026 622</b>

C

SALARIES - July - September 2017				
SALARIES	Budget for the Year	Budgeted for 3 months	Actual for the three months	Projected Expenditure for rest of year
Council General	55 230 646	13 807 662	9 060 934	36 243 736
Office of the Executive Mayor	8 630 903	2 157 726	2 250 395	9 001 580
Office of the Speaker	1 582 182	395 546	2 498 278	9 993 112
Municipal Manager	52 987 141	13 246 785	8 725 064	34 900 256
Corporate Service	45 828 861	11 457 215	10 480 604	41 922 416
Financial Services	50 778 586	12 694 647	14 439 107	57 756 428
Human Resources	14 256 253	3 564 063	3 242 108	12 968 432
Community Services	217 631 389	54 407 847	40 493 458	161 973 832
Protection Services	121 618 309	30 404 577	26 249 242	104 996 968
Economic Development	13 187 503	3 296 876	3 168 962	12 675 848
Engineering Services	109 373 451	27 343 363	44 103 427	176 413 708
Housing Services	15 806 069	3 951 517	4 459 952	17 839 808
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>706 911 293</b>	<b>176 727 823</b>	<b>169 171 531</b>	<b>676 686 124</b>

D

OVERTIME - July - September 2017				
OVERTIME	Budget for the Year	Budgeted for 3 months	Actual for the three months	Projected Expenditure for rest of year
Council General				-
Office of the Executive Mayor				-
Office of the Speaker	642 750	160 688	514 963	2 059 851
Municipal Manager	314 286	78 572	64 224	256 898
Corporate Service	455 321	113 830	150 434	601 738
Financial Services	1 130 237	282 559	826 030	3 304 118
Human Resources	8 038	2 010	-	-
Community Services	15 486 812	3 871 703	5 438 066	21 752 263
Protection Services	6 041 548	1 510 387	2 343 126	9 372 503
Economic Development	17 093	4 273	20 181	80 724
Engineering Services	16 855 522	4 213 881	7 140 684	28 562 737
Housing Services	133 929	33 482	43 137	172 549
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>41 085 536</b>	<b>10 271 384</b>	<b>16 540 845</b>	<b>66 163 381</b>

The municipal budget is compiled in line with the National Treasury GFS classifications. The objective of this is to ensure a standardized budget structure that all municipalities will use.

E			TOP TWENTY (20) OUTSTANDING DEBTORS
	DEBTORS - SEPTEMBER 2017	R	COMMENTS:
1	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	18 971 789	These properties have been handed over to the municipality however the Municipal Human Settlement Department has to conduct an audit or assessment on the occupants. From that audit the finance department will quantify from the date of occupation how much has to be written off after the date of transfer
2	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	10 452 599	Handed over to Municipal debt collectors(Trifecta)
3	PHINDANA PROPERTIES 169	8 813 384	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCOA to allocate these payment
4	SEDIBENG WATERRAAD	8 109 180	Matters currently handled over to the Municipal debt collectors(Trifecta ) for further collection procedures and possible legal action
5	SEDIBENG WATER	7 903 216	Matters currently handled over to the Municipal debt collectors(Trifecta ) for further collection procedures and possible legal action
6	TOSA TECHNICAL COLLEGE	7 725 634	These client is disputing rates and currently the matter has been handed over to Municipal debt collectors (Trifecta) for further collection procedures
7	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIATION	6 048 913	The matter is been handled by the Municipal Human Settlement Department. That department has to provide progress on the matter
8	PRESIDENT STEYN GOLD MINE	5 697 942	The Mine has proposed a settlement arrangement.
9	SENTRAL WES KOOPERASIE	5 240 209	These client was disputing the rates from 2009-2015. Currently these client has drafted a proposal to pay rates however management differ in values proposed, these matter is referred to the valuation board appeal.
10	PRESIDENT STEYN MYN 1	3 498 940	The Mine has proposed a settlement arrangement.
11	TIGER CONSUMER BRANDS	3 308 072	Current account
12	FLAMINGO LAKE DEVELOPMENT	3 286 994	Proposed write off to EXCO
13	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	3 040 336	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCOA to allocate these payment
14	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI	2 986 986	These properties have been handed over to the municipality however the Municipal Human Settlement Department has to conduct an audit or assessment on the occupants. From that audit the finance department will quantify from the date of occupation how much has to be written off after the date of transfer.
15	PIVOTAL FUND LTD	2 907 489	These client has requested a drought relief rebate. The management is rejecting that proposal due to none.
16	EDEN CHRISTELIKE BEDIEN	2 872 776	These is an NGO and they are requesting a write -off on all the outstanding balance however management declined. These client has wants to arrange meeting with Municipal Manager and the Executive Mayor
17	ST ANDREWS SCHOOL WELKOM	2 840 677	These client is disputing to pay the rates however the management declined the dispute due to these school been a private school
18	REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA	2 758 774	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCOA to allocate these payment
19	RSA (GEVANGENIS VIRGINIA)	2 658 600	Payments received waiting for vote numbers on SCOA to allocate these payment
20	ERF 2515 WELKOM (PTY)	2 632 695	Client service disconnected due to non-payment
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R 111 755 205</b>	

E		TOP TWENTY (20) OUTSTANDING CREDITORS	
	CREDITORS - SEPTEMBER 2017		
		R	COMMENTS:
1	Sedibeng Water	1 860 195 319	Sedibeng Water
2	Eskom	1 580 332 447	Eskom
3	Compensation Commissioner	15 939 464	Compensation Commissioner
4	Sedtrade	8 226 140	Street Reasealing
5	Jager Technologies	5 455 209	Meter Reading
6	Sebenza Engineering Services	4 639 930	Refuse Removal Trucks
7	Skilz SA	3 945 909	Annual Financial Statements
8	Aqua Transport	3 842 430	Refuse Removal Trucks
9	CDH Joineries	2 491 981	Repair of Sewer Pumps
10	SALGA	1 882 178	Membership Levy
11	Khabokedi Waste Management	1 821 618	Landfill Sites Maintenance
12	Baile Trading	1 708 290	Plant Hire
13	Business Connexion	1 559 932	Solar Software
14	Latitude Programme Services	1 235 798	Professional Fees
15	Practicon Trading Enterprise	1 187 993	Supply of PPE
16	Pro Care Contracting	1 186 931	Repair of Collapsed Sewerline
17	WW Civils and Construction	869 176	Disconnection and Reconnection -Water
18	Lemontswa Trading	665 675	Supply of Water Material
19	Imperial Developments	486 596	Replacing Pump Virginia WW
20	LSB Group	426 136	Town Planning Thabong T11/3
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R 3 498 099 150</b>	

**F ACTUAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE**

<b>TABLE 6 -- [S71(1)(d)]</b>	<b>Capex for three months</b>	
Council General	R	880 128
Office of the Executive Mayor	R	-
Mayoral Committee	R	-
Office of the Speaker	R	-
Municipal Manager	R	-
Corporate Services	R	-
Financial Services	R	-
Human Resources	R	-
Community Services	R	5 965 235
Protection Services	R	-
Economic Development	R	2 602 590
Engineering Services	R	28 620 587
Mechanical Workshop	R	-
	<b>R</b>	<b>38 068 541</b>

**G AMOUNT OF ANY ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED**

<b>TABLE 7 -- [S71(1)(e), S71(1)(f)]</b>	<b>Funds Received for three months</b>	<b>Funds Spent for three months</b>
MIG/LDM/Sundry	R 49 066 000	R 33 850 011
Equitable Share	R 164 014 000	R 164 014 000
MSIG	R -	R -
FMG	R 2 145 000	R 1 144 657
EPWP	R -	R -
EEDG	R -	R -
WSIG	R 15 000 000	R 2 198 641
INEG	R 500 000	R 882 659
<b>Total</b>	<b>230 725 000</b>	<b>202 089 968</b>

Table 6

ACTUAL BILLING BY SOURCE AGAINST ACTUAL RECEIPTS FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD AS AT SEPTEMBER 2017									
SOURCE	July-17 proj.	Actual	% Collected	Aug-17 proj.	Actual	% Collected	Sept-17 proj.	Actual	% Collected
Assessment rates	31 174 960	13 959 898	44,78%	23 648 950	16 494 152	69,75%	27 696 008	19 613 073	70,82%
Water	46 766 691	7 436 963	15,90%	28 734 435	10 323 890	35,93%	29 245 595	8 806 257	30,11%
Electricity	55 803 773	28 949 375	51,88%	57 887 791	44 962 645	77,67%	59 516 576	44 541 271	74,84%
Sanitation	15 759 881	5 702 794	36,19%	15 023 464	4 167 539	27,74%	15 006 748	4 093 067	27,27%
Refuse removal	8 744 639	2 529 266	28,92%	9 420 079	3 140 385	33,34%	9 493 840	2 955 016	31,13%
Fines	1 672 640	214 611	12,83%	1 672 640	468 902	28,03%	1 672 640	384 327	22,98%
Market	2 083 333	764 602	36,70%	2 083 333	875 450	42,02%	2 083 333	863 156	41,43%
Rentals	2 500 000	708 515	28,34%	2 500 000	699 574	27,98%	2 500 000	585 833	23,43%
Other	19 034 939	9 888 201	51,95%	19 034 939	6 396 520	33,60%	19 034 939	5 475 380	28,76%
Interest	11 025 896	13 139 398	119,17%	11 025 896	2 165 403	19,64%	11 025 896	1 643 278	14,90%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>194 566 753</b>	<b>83 293 623</b>	<b>42,81%</b>	<b>171 031 529</b>	<b>89 694 460</b>	<b>52,44%</b>	<b>177 275 576</b>	<b>88 960 658</b>	<b>50,18%</b>

The above tables represents the total collectable revenue. The amounts billed versus the actual receipts. It excludes Government Grants so as get the correct percentage collected from consumers

QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF REV AND EXP BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION (GFS Classification by NT)						
STNADARD CLASSIFICATION DESCRIPTION	Quarter ending 30 September 2017					
	PROJECTED OPEX R'000	PROJECTED REV R'000	PROJECTED CAPEX R'000	ACTUAL OPEX R'000	ACTUAL REV R'000	ACTUAL CAPEX R'000
A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Executive and Council	366 759 536	991 574 521	3 520 512	91 689 884	247 893 630	880 128
Finance and Admin	117 552 072	297 321 728	-	29 388 018	74 330 432	
Corporate	48 699 456	-	-	12 174 864		-
Human Resource	13 068 868	-	-	3 267 217		-
Planning and Dev	13 553 040	-	10 410 362	3 388 260		2 602 590
Housing	24 649 080	7 975 688	-	6 162 270	1 993 922	-
	38 202 120	7 975 688	10 410 362	24 992 611	1 993 922	2 602 590
Community & Social Services	33 995 076	-	-	8 498 769		-
Sports and Recreation	78 331 724	-	23 860 941	19 582 931		5 965 235
Environmental Health	3 532 968	-	-	883 242		-
Public Safety and Transport	207 329 508	4 271 360	-	51 832 377	1 067 840	-
Refuse Removal	97 090 408	34 498 668	-	24 272 602	8 624 667	-
	420 279 684	38 770 028	23 860 941	105 069 921	9 692 507	5 965 235
Admin	169 902 068	-	114 482 348	42 475 517		28 620 587
Water	401 682 228	106 268 440	-	100 420 557	26 567 110	-
Waste Management	47 804 244	55 853 601	-	11 951 061	13 963 400	-
Electricity	186 688 836	473 813 163	-	46 672 209	118 453 291	-
Mechanical Engineering	17 301 072	-	-	4 325 268	-	-
Road Transport	32 166 304	-	-	8 041 576	-	-
	855 544 752	635 935 204	114 482 348	213 886 188	158 983 801	28 620 587
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>1 847 037 620</b>	<b>1 971 577 169</b>	<b>152 274 163</b>	<b>465 026 622</b>	<b>492 894 292</b>	<b>38 068 541</b>

The above table indicates the quarterly projections of revenue and expenditure per standard classification (GFS classification) for the quarter ending 30 September 2017 Column A contains the classification description, column B,C,D provides the projected operating expenditure, revenue and capital expenditure for the 3 months. Column E, F, G is the actual expenditure, revenue and capital expenditure.

1. All cost for Mayoral Councillor, committee and municipal manager expenses. The income include Equitable Share and interest income.

## PAYMENT RATIO PER WARD - July - September 2017

Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billings	Income	% Payment to Billing
M Sebotsa	1	897	8 703 241,84	3 347 250,63	38%
S E Tshabangu	2	5	2 807 214,18	101 363,64	4%
M P Kopela	3	98	26 044 348,81	19 255 817,75	74%
S J Liphoko	4	330	6 299 895,10	225 276,28	4%
P M I Molelekoa	5	428	8 737 512,67	2 773 428,13	32%
B H Mahlumba	6	208	4 367 006,03	78 201,67	2%
N E Monjovo	7	528	4 100 014,37	122 769,04	3%
M D Masienyane	8	408	15 042 386,37	8 982 880,60	60%
H S Badenhorst	9	157	38 320 756,62	30 155 004,35	79%
S Ramalefane	10	884	9 194 623,99	1 010 079,42	11%
V R Morris	11	297	6 969 199,98	1 117 429,04	16%
Z S Moshoeu	12	407	5 913 527,57	548 400,53	9%
T J Thelingoane	13	280	3 203 673,29	180 290,81	6%
M Chaka	14	868	6 103 621,90	195 932,07	3%
B Ntuli	15	508	7 641 236,76	328 961,01	4%
TS Meli	16	862	7 081 338,24	107 374,96	2%
T D Khalipha	17	328	4 300 450,05	80 680,71	2%
N Moloja	18	419	5 459 808,64	331 927,05	6%
P Ramatsisa	19	767	5 805 581,55	225 945,29	4%
B Nkonka	20	667	7 051 481,03	412 707,48	6%
S Pholo	21	512	7 826 468,02	106 986,83	1%
I Poo	22	767	4 666 950,40	100 821,81	2%
K R Tlake	23	208	927 411,44	12 208,05	1%
M A Mphikeleli	24	0	991 161,69	11 510,00	1%
T D Nthako	25	175	19 356 095,02	9 265 340,91	48%
S J Tsatsa	26	806	3 940 278,19	569 730,88	14%
M S Van Rooyen	27	147	23 368 997,61	16 377 786,28	70%
T Mosia	28	598	4 958 582,41	1 202 757,03	24%
D M Mafa	29	570	4 624 840,09	301 593,75	7%
M Molefi	30	342	6 291 811,39	504 714,10	8%
H A Mokhommo	31	145	3 386 898,41	263 759,82	8%
H T C Van Schalkwyk	32	308	124 039 387,13	90 055 735,79	73%
C Malherbe	33	168	17 845 987,53	12 718 971,25	71%
A Daly	34	163	24 957 782,10	17 653 161,37	71%
N R Manzana	35	243	15 073 217,24	9 710 903,08	64%
M J Kothule	36	652	23 635 430,38	14 776 373,82	63%

\*\*only approved indigents are captured on the system\*\*



**MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**OCTOBER 2017**

The attached report is submitted in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003 for the month ended 31 October 2017

TABLE 1	Actual For the Month (October 2017)	For Year to date (2017/2018)
All Grants Received	10 750 000	241 475 000
Actual Revenue Received	99 251 132	361 420 424
Actual Expenditure	110 980 585	576 007 207
Salaries	56 317 207	225 488 738
Water	10 000 000	83 859 649
Electricity	539 726	36 349 059
Other Expenditure	44 123 652	230 309 761
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>-979 453</b>	<b>26 888 217</b>
Loan Redemptions	-	-
<b>Net Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital Payments</b>	<b>-979 453</b>	<b>26 888 217</b>
MIG Payments	11 203 488	45 053 499
INEG Payments	-	882 659
WSIG Payments	-	2 198 641

<b>Capital Assets procured - Equitable Share</b>	<b>440 717</b>	<b>1 320 845</b>
Fleet & Equipment	27 300	27 300
Office convention/ Furniture	413 417	1 293 545

<b>Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Payments</b>	<b>-12 623 658</b>
---	--------------------

Table 1: The Municipality had a deficit of R12 623 658 for the month of October after capital payments , this means that the amount received is below the amounts paid.

TABLE 2	Actual For the Month (October 2017)	For Year to date (2017/2018)
Total Billings	144 791 022	619 124 854
Less: Indigent Billing	3 119 506	14 082 228
Actual Billings	141 671 516	605 042 626
Actual Revenue Received	97 618 661	342 233 344
Consumer Revenue	90 572 645	308 248 236
Other	7 046 016	33 985 108
Grants & Subsidies	10 750 000	241 475 000
<b>Pay rate for October 2017 (Billing)</b>	<b>69%</b>	
<b>Total income percentage - October 2017</b>	<b>70%</b>	
<b>Total income percentage - YTD</b>	<b>60%</b>	

The 'Actual Billings' figure reflects the amount invoiced to consumers for services consumed during the month of October 2017.

The 'Consumer Revenue' relates to revenue actually received from consumers during October 2017. However this revenue is for amounts billed to consumers during months prior October 2017.

'Grants & Subsidies' refer to intergovernmental transfers which are both Capital and Operational Grants. 'Other Revenue' relates to items such as Interest on Debtors, Rental, etc billed during the month.

Information contained in these two tables are presented in the form of graphs for ease of use . It should be noted that the information in these graphs compares to the budget for the month to the actual revenue received, and not to the amount billed.

MT Tsele  
Compiled By

09/11/2017  
Date

LB Williams  
Reviewed By Manager Budget

13.11.17  
Date

S Sejake  
Approved By Acting Chief Financial Officer

13/11/2017  
Date

		Budget for the month	Actual for the month	% Received	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Received	Budget 2017/2018	Project for
A	ACTUAL REVENUE PER REVENUE SOURCE [S71(1)(a)]								
	Intergovernmental Transfers	46 916 000	10 750 000	22,91%	187 664 000	241 475 000	128,67%	562 992 000	
	Operational Grants - Equitable Share/FMG/EPWP/EEDG	33 898 000	250 000	0,74%	135 592 000	166 409 000	122,73%	406 776 000	
	Capital Grants - MIG/WSIG/INEG	13 018 000	10 500 000	80,66%	52 072 000	75 066 000	144,16%	156 216 000	
	Consumer Revenue and Assessment rates	123 466 305	90 572 645	73,36%	493 865 219	308 248 236	62,42%	1 481 595 656	
	Assessment Rates	23 271 014	26 694 585	114,71%	93 084 057	76 761 708	82,46%	279 252 170	
	Water	28 589 717	10 048 877	35,15%	114 358 866	36 615 987	32,02%	343 076 599	
	Electricity	52 295 010	47 029 756	89,93%	209 180 040	165 483 047	79,11%	627 540 121	
	Sewerage	12 312 308	3 752 303	30,48%	49 249 233	17 715 703	35,97%	147 747 698	
	Refuse Removal	6 998 256	3 047 124	43,54%	27 993 023	11 671 791	41,70%	83 979 068	
	Other Revenue	25 290 912	7 241 149	28,63%	101 163 649	34 566 220	34,17%	303 490 946	
	Fines	1 672 640	369 153	22,07%	6 690 561	1 436 993	21,48%	20 071 683	
	Market	2 083 333	1 118 769	53,70%	8 333 333	3 621 977	43,46%	25 000 000	
	Rentals	2 500 000	765 049	30,60%	10 000 000	2 758 971	27,59%	30 000 000	
	Other	19 034 939	4 988 178	26,21%	76 139 754	26 748 279	35,13%	228 419 263	
	Interest	11 025 896	1 437 339	13,04%	44 103 586	18 605 969	42,19%	132 310 757	
	Interest - Debtors	10 737 888	1 292 790	12,04%	42 951 551	17 554 117	40,87%	128 854 652	
	Interest - Investments	288 009	144 549	50,19%	1 152 035	1 051 852	91,30%	3 456 105	
	TOTAL	206 699 113	110 001 132	53,22%	826 796 453	602 895 424	72,92%	2 480 389 359	

#### FINANCIAL REPORT: PERIOD ENDING OCTOBER 2017

##### A. PERFORMANCE: REVENUE BUDGET

The following graph reflects the performance of the revenue budget for October 2017 and under-mentioned please find a more detailed explanation there-of.

##### 2. OPERATING GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

- Operational Grants consist of Equitable Share, FMG, EEDG and EPWP
- Capital Grants consist of MIG INEG & WSIG

##### 3. CONSUMER CHARGES

- In total 69% of the consumer charges have been collected.
- Based on the income for October 2017 the projection for the full financial year will be approximately
- against the budgeted amount of R 1 481 595 656

R 924 744 709

##### 3. OTHER REVENUE

- Other revenue which includes fines indicate an income of approximately R 103 698 659 if the same method of projection is used.
- against the budgeted amount of R 303 490 946

##### 5. INTEREST

- Interest in arrear accounts indicate an income of approximate R55 817 906 against the budgeted amount of R 132 310 757

Budget	Projected Income
562 992 000	562 992 000
1 481 595 656	924 744 709
303 490 946	103 698 659
132 310 757	55 817 906
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2 480 389 359</b>
	<b>1 647 253 273</b>

Total projected revenue for the 2017/2018 financial year based on the income for October 2017 and taken into consideration that grants are guaranteed income, the projection for the full year amounts to R1 647 253 273 against the budgeted amount of R 2 480 389 359

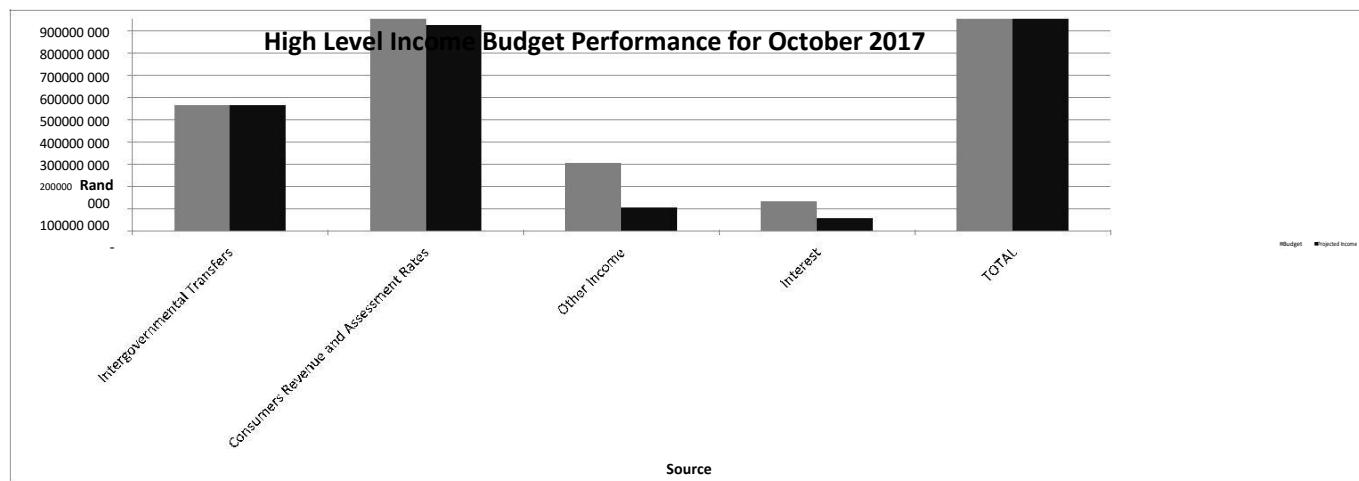
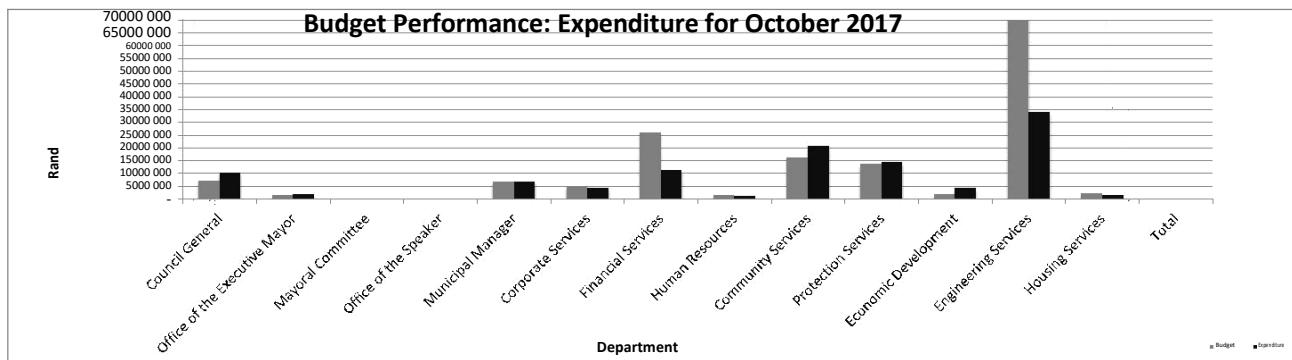


TABLE 4 [S71(1)(c), S71(2)(a), S71(3)] B ACTUAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE [S71(1)(c)]	Budgeted for the month	Actual for the month	% Spend	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Spend	Budget 2017/2018	Projected Expenditure for rest of year
Council General	7 151 313	10 344 890	144,66%	28 605 252	57 133 383	199,73%	85 815 756	171 400 149
Office of the Executive Mayor	1 305 551	1 805 825	138,32%	5 222 204	8 435 092	161,52%	15 666 613	25 305 276
Office of the Speaker	207 414	1 056 848	509,54%	829 657	6 417 778	773,55%	2 488 970	19 253 334
Municipal Manager	6 820 590	6 604 118	96,83%	27 282 360	39 515 312	144,84%	81 847 081	118 545 936
Corporate Services	4 909 638	4 389 694	89,41%	19 638 551	16 564 558	84,35%	58 915 653	49 693 674
Financial Services	26 039 269	11 236 317	43,15%	104 157 075	40 624 335	39,00%	312 471 225	121 873 005
Human Resources	1 327 174	1 093 983	82,43%	5 308 698	4 361 200	82,15%	15 926 093	13 083 600
Community Services	16 196 139	20 636 927	127,42%	64 784 558	73 874 471	114,03%	194 353 673	221 623 413
Protection Services	13 557 310	14 259 518	105,18%	54 229 242	66 091 895	121,88%	162 687 725	198 275 685
Economic Development	1 593 636	4 224 250	265,07%	6 374 544	7 612 510	119,42%	19 123 633	22 837 530
Engineering Services	112 501 288	33 951 044	30,18%	450 005 152	247 837 232	55,07%	1 350 015 456	743 511 696
Housing Services	1 959 148	1 377 171	70,29%	7 836 594	7 539 441	96,21%	23 509 781	22 618 323
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>193 568 472</b>	<b>110 980 585</b>	<b>57,33%</b>	<b>774 273 886</b>	<b>576 007 207</b>	<b>74,39%</b>	<b>2 322 821 659</b>	<b>1 728 021 621</b>

### C. EXPENDITURE

Total expenditure for year to date is based on the expenditure being

**R 1 728 021 621** of the budgeted amount and the projection for the year  
against the budgeted amount of **R 2 322 821 659**



#### Remedial steps taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within approved budget [S71 (1)(g)(iii)]

##### Expenditure

Actual expenditure for the year to date is **25,61%** above the amount budgeted for the same period. Therefore no remedial steps have been taken.

##### Revenue

Actual revenue received for the year to date is **43,45%** above the amount that was budgeted for the same period. This excludes grants to the amount of

**R 241 475 000**

#### Operating Revenue / Expenditure - October 2017

Actual Revenue Received excluding Grants	97 618 661
Actual Expenditure excluding Grants	110 980 585
<b>Net cashflow</b>	<b>-13 361 924</b>

**C SALARIES - OCTOBER 2017**

SALARIES	Budgeted for the month	Actual Salaries for the month	Variance	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	Variance	Budget 2017/2018	Projected Expenditure for rest of year	Projected Expenditure for the year
Council General	4 602 554	3 914 417	14,95%	18 410 215	12 975 351	29,52%	55 230 646	25 950 702	38 926 053
Office of the Executive Mayor	719 242	781 047	-8,59%	2 876 968	3 031 442	-5,37%	8 630 903	6 062 884	9 094 326
Office of the Speaker	131 849	125 677	4,68%	527 394	2 623 955	-397,53%	1 582 182	5 247 910	7 871 865
Municipal Manager	4 415 595	2 979 531	32,52%	17 662 380	11 704 595	33,73%	52 987 141	23 409 190	35 113 785
Corporate Service	3 819 072	3 353 093	12,20%	15 276 287	13 833 697	9,44%	45 828 861	27 667 394	41 501 091
Financial Services	4 231 549	4 731 900	-11,82%	16 926 195	19 171 007	-13,26%	50 778 586	38 342 014	57 513 021
Human Resources	1 188 021	1 092 279	8,06%	4 752 084	4 334 387	8,79%	14 256 253	8 666 774	13 003 161
Community Services	18 135 949	13 129 939	27,60%	72 543 796	53 623 397	26,08%	217 631 389	107 246 794	160 870 191
Protection Services	10 134 859	9 017 708	11,02%	40 539 436	35 266 950	13,01%	121 618 309	70 533 900	105 800 850
Economic Development	1 098 959	1 019 492	7,23%	4 395 834	4 188 454	4,72%	13 187 503	8 376 908	12 565 362
Engineering Services	9 114 454	14 794 953	-62,32%	36 457 817	58 898 380	-61,55%	109 373 451	117 796 760	176 695 140
Housing Services	1 317 172	1 377 171	-4,56%	5 268 690	5 837 123	-10,79%	15 806 069	11 674 246	17 511 369
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>58 909 274</b>	<b>56 317 207</b>	<b>4,40%</b>	<b>235 637 098</b>	<b>225 488 738</b>	<b>4,31%</b>	<b>706 911 293</b>	<b>450 977 476</b>	<b>676 466 214</b>

**D SPENDING ON KEY & OTHER VOTES - OCTOBER 2017**

KEY & OTHER VOTES	Budgeted for the month	Actual expenditure for the month	Actual for the year to date	Budgeted for 2017/2018	Balance remainder for year	Projected expenditure for the rest of the year
OS: B&A Project Management	226038	918 395	2 125 682	9 901 690		
OS: Catering Services	226060	295 263	496 681	1 841 683		
OS: Meter Management	226361	4 744 269	3 134 022	9 925 273		
OS: Transport Services	226572	84 167	143 147	1 440 225		
C&PS: B&A Project Management - Accountants & Auditors	227030	1 656 785	2 645 376	6 561 993		
C&PS: B&A Business & Financial Management	227034	1 952 785	3 516 947	12 142 844		
C&PS: B&A Project Management - Revenue Management	227041	3 015 286	184 500	403 798		
C&PS: Legal Cost Advise & Litigation	227334	916 667	689 037	17 609 943		
CONTR: Maintenance of Equipment	228361	9 813 913	8 245 975	15 167 009		
CONTR: Safeguard & Security	228540	1 341 667	3 215 077	17 683 977		
OC: Advertising Fees	230012	83 333	92 000	1 118 818		
OC: Post & Telecommunication	230117	188 531	462 039	1 405 484		
OC: Printing & Publications	230451	250 146	10 350	120 430		
OC: Professional Bodies - Membership Fees	230452	583 333	2 500	3 026 597		
OC: System Access & Information Fees	230540	501 917	941 323	2 114 532		
OC: Uniform & Protective Clothing	230610	4 161 139	594 945	918 133		
OC: Wet Fuel	230661	1 740 366	5 703 313	18 507 628		
NV: Consumable Stores	232060	6 479 352	4 347 696	10 481 422		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>38 727 315</b>	<b>36 550 611</b>	<b>130 371 480</b>	<b>464 727 782</b>	<b>334 356 302</b>	<b>391 114 441</b>

**E MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY - OVERTIME - OCTOBER 2017**

OVERTIME	Mnth Budget	Actual	Variance	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Variance	Annual Budget
Council General							
Office of the Executive Mayor							
Office of the Speaker	53 563	380 611	-327 049	214 250	895 574	-681 324	642 750
Municipal Manager	26 191	46 416	-20 225	104 762	110 640	-5 878	314 286
Corporate Services	37 943	77 944	-40 001	151 774	228 378	-76 605	455 321
Financial Services	94 186	217 845	-123 659	376 746	1 043 874	-667 129	1 130 237
Human Resources	670	-	670	2 679	-	2 679	8 038
Community Services	1 290 568	1 891 239	-600 672	5 162 271	7 329 305	-2 167 035	15 486 812
Protection Services	503 462	923 947	-420 485	2 013 849	3 267 073	-1 253 224	6 041 548
Economical Development	1 424	16 456	-15 032	5 698	36 637	-30 939	17 093
Engineering Services	1 404 627	3 103 188	-1 698 561	5 618 507	10 243 873	-4 625 365	16 855 522
Housing Services	11 161	19 307	-8 146	44 643	62 444	-17 801	133 929
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3 423 795</b>	<b>6 676 954</b>	<b>-3 253 159</b>	<b>13 695 179</b>	<b>23 217 799</b>	<b>-9 522 620</b>	<b>41 085 536</b>

## TOP 50 DEBTORS - OCTOBER 2017

E		R	COMMENTS
1	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	19 274 417	Busy with payment arrangement with mine
2	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	11 273 900	Accounts were mailed to Welcome Skosana on Friday the 3rd of November for urgent payments on account
3	PHINDANA PROPERTIES 169	8 961 503	Handed over to Municipal debt collectors(Trifecta)
4	SEDIBENG WATERRAAD	8 416 027	Matters currently handled with Municipal debt collectors(Trifecta ) reference attached
5	SEDIBENG WATER	8 151 275	Matters currently handled with Municipal debt collectors(Trifecta ) reference attached
6	TOSA TECHNICAL COLLEGE	7 848 204	Dispute rates and taxes on account , Owner had meeting with Management, waiting for feedback
7	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIA	6 132 425	No collection. Champion of matter are human settlement to give progress report
8	PRESIDENT STEYN GOLD MINE	5 749 160	Receiving payments on monthly basis, busy schedules was send to mine
9	SENTRAL WES KOOPERASIE	5 372 363	Client is paying current accounts having dispute on rates and taxes current settlement proposal legal department to review, still waiting for feedback
10	PRESIDENT STEYN MYN 1	3 563 281	Payment was received of R 90375.32
11	FLAMINGO LAKE DEVELOPMENT	3 303 769	Matjhabeng property write off proposal handed over to EXCO
12	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	3 236 746	Accounts were mailed to Welcome Skosana on Friday the 3rd of November for urgent payments on account
13	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI	3 002 884	Given back to council possible write back
14	EDEN CHRISTELIKE BEDIEN	2 919 076	NGO client is requesting write -off management declined. Client to arrange meeting with CFO and Executive Mayor
15	ST ANDREWS SCHOOL WELKOM	2 860 482	Client is disputing to pay due to been Christian school -. Management declined due to school is private funding - Waiting for proof of NGO from school
16	ERF 2515 WELKOM (PTY)	2 684 273	Client service disconnected due to non-payment disconnection will take place 11 sept 2017
17	PUBLIC WORKS DEPT	2 526 794	Accounts were mailed to Welcome Skosana on Friday the 3rd of November for urgent payments on account
18	PIVOTAL FUND LTD	2 502 415	Current Account
19	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	2 500 623	Accounts were mailed to Welcome Skosana on Friday the 3rd of November for urgent payments on account
20	TIGER CONSUMER BRANDS	2 407 202	Current Account
21	ERF 1210 WELKOM INVESTMENT	2 340 405	Proposal write off to EXCO
22	THE NORTHERN FREE STATEF	2 191 642	Client is not paying, they are requesting draught releave. Client to arrange meeting with CFO and Executive Mayor
23	HARMONY GOLD MINING CO	2 176 421	receiving payments on monthly basis busy

24	ERFDEEL MYN	2 161 956	Busy with payment arrangement with mine, schedule was sent
25	PITTAS S	2 144 330	Client overseas. Matter been given to Municipal debt collectors(Triffecta) for further tracing purpose
26	BOYS SCOUTS	2 011 566	Email was sent to engineering to do phase 3
27	WELKOM LANDBOUGENOTSKA	1 988 862	Property been taken back by council ,proposal to human settlement to review no feedback yet
28	DEAS PH	1 951 287	Client handed over to Majhabeng debt councilors (triffecta) for further tracing
29	STEYN HA	1 889 855	Peyper Attorneys TEL 051-4442256 send email to Louis Radley and emailed the statement to Everlona Plaatjies <EVERLONA@PEYPERATTORNEYS.CO.ZA
30	PHINDANA PROPERTIES 169	1 822 454	Handed over to Municipal debt collectors(Triffecta)
31	AMAJUBA LODGE(ESTATE LAME)	1 791 888	Estate late awaiting for outcomes from estate attorneys
32	IAN TRUST	1 779 631	Client is not paying they requesting draught releave. Client to arrange meeting with CFO and Executive Mayor
33	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIATION	1 636 435	No collection. Champion of matter are human settlement to give progress report
34	PUBLIC WORKS (HOME AFFAIRS)	1 521 271	CFO of SASSA offices requested settlement offer
35	DEFCOR (PTY) LTD	1 374 044	Dormant account needs to be written off
36	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	1 318 300	Accounts were mailed to Welcome Skosana on Friday the 3rd of November for urgent payments on account
37	FRANCIS KP	1 294 681	Demand letters was send no feedback yet
38	FREESTATE SELLERS CC	1 246 057	Given back to council possible write back
39	LIFECARE PROPERTIES PTY	1 193 857	Client is not paying they are requesting draught releave. Client to arrange meeting with CFO and Executive Mayor
40	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	1 165 920	Given to council possible write back proposal given to expo
41	PUBLIC WORKS PROVINCIAL	1 136 492	Accounts were mailed to Welcome Skosana on Friday the 3rd of November for urgent payments on account
42	ST CATHARINE OF SIENA-K	1 088 907	Update email was send to client for outstanding rates and taxes
43	HANIPARK CLINIC	1 068 556	No payments on account, to send out electrical department and law enforcement to disconnect elect
44	PUBLIC WORKS (RHEEDERPARK)	1 064 097	Accounts were mailed to Welcome Skosana on Friday the 3rd of November for urgent payments on account
45	ST HELENA HOSPITAL PTY	1 062 700	Receiving currents on monthly basis dispute on rates and taxed
46	MELODING HIGH	1 010 123	Paid R12 000.00 on the 25th of October ,the school dispute that incentives received for government aren't enough to pay their accounts every month, we encouraged the principal to arrange urgent meeting with MM for new payment arrangements
47	LESEDING TECH SCHOOL	1 007 594	School paid R30 000.00 the 11th of November for reconnection of water , Principal arranged meeting with Credit Control Manager for new payment arrangement
48	OLEVANO TRUST	965 358	Client is not paying they are requesting draught releave. Client to arrange meeting with CFO and Executive Mayor
49	SA MOKGOTLU PRIMARY SCHOOL	950 311	Paid R10 000.00 in October and November, dispute water consumption, referred the Principal to Water department for further investigations
50	UNITAS HOERSKOOL	923 512	Paid R20 000.00 for reconnection of water, matter needs urgent attention, referred the Principal to the MM for resolution
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>157 965 332</b>	

E	TOP 20 CREDITORS - OCTOBER 2017		
---	---------------------------------	--	--

		R	COMMENTS
1.	Sedibeng Water	R 1 942 010 826,74	Sedibeng Water
2.	Eskom	R 1 676 239 858,91	Eskom
3.	Compensation Commissioner	R 15 939 464,05	Compensation Commissioner
4.	Sedtrade	R 8 226 140,35	Street Reasealing
5.	Jager Technologies	R 7 595 160,05	Meter Reading
6.	Sebenza Engineering Services	R 4 639 930,00	Refuse Removal Trucks
7.	Aqua Transport	R 3 842 429,52	Refuse Removal Trucks
8.	Man In One Security	R 3 298 743,07	Security Services
9.	Khabokedi Waste Management	R 2 684 155,68	Landfill Sites Maintenance
10.	Auditor General	R 2 608 769,13	Auditor General
11.	CDH Joineries	R 2 491 981,00	Waste Water Treatment Pumps
12.	Scheme Security	R 1 948 106,90	Security Services
13.	Skillz SA	R 1 945 909,01	AFS and Vat
14.	MBV Security	R 1 629 008,70	Security Services
15.	Business Connexion	R 1 512 270,84	Solar Software
16.	Practicon Trading Enterprise	R 1 361 922,63	Protective Clothing
17.	Latitude Programme Services	R 1 235 797,66	Professional Fees
18.	Pro Care Contracting	R 1 186 930,82	Sewerline Repairs
19.	Turbo Tech Trading	R 974 166,45	General Trading
20.	WW Civils and Construction	R 869 175,92	Disconnection and Reconnection - Water
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R 3 682 240 747,43</b>	

**G ACTUAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE**

<b>TABLE 6 -- [S71(1)(d)]</b>	<b>Capex for October 2017</b>	<b>Capex year to date</b>
Council General	413 417	1 293 545
Office of the Executive Mayor		-
Mayoral Committee		-
Office of the Speaker		-
Municipal Manager		-
Corporate Services		-
Financial Services		-
Human Resources		-
Community Services	1 702 113	7 667 348
Protection Services		-
Economic Development	887 522	3 490 112
Engineering Services	8 613 853	37 234 440
Mechanical Workshop	27 300	27 300
	<b>11 644 205</b>	<b>49 712 745</b>

<b>Budget 2017/2018</b>	<b>Amount Available</b>
10 000 000	8 706 455
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
2 525 000	-5 142 348
	-
3 114 000	-376 112
155 577 000	118 342 560
10 000 000	9 972 700
<b>181 216 000</b>	<b>131 503 255</b>

**G AMOUNT OF ANY ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED**

	<b>Funds Received for the month</b>	<b>Funds Spent during the month</b>
MIG/LDM/Sundry	-	11 203 488
Equitable Share	-	-
MSIG	-	-
FMG	-	345 736
EPWP	250 000	-
EEDG	-	-
WSIG	9 000 000	-
INEG	1 500 000	-
	<b>10 750 000</b>	<b>11 549 224</b>

<b>Funds Received year to date</b>	<b>Funds Spent year to date</b>	<b>Amount Available</b>
49 066 000	45 053 499	4 012 501
164 014 000	164 014 000	-
-	-	-
2 145 000	1 490 393	654 607
250 000	-	250 000
-	-	-
24 000 000	2 198 641	
2 000 000	882 659	
<b>241 475 000</b>	<b>213 639 192</b>	<b>4 917 108</b>

**J MATERIAL VARIANCES FROM SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN [S71(1)(g)(ii)]**

Variances from the service delivery and budget implementation plan were due to cash flow constraints. Not Applicable

**K BANK ACCOUNTS**

<b>Name of Account</b>	<b>Oct-17</b>
ABSA Main Account	-4 515 681
Market Account	693 753
	<b>-3 821 928</b>

	<b>2017/2018 Budget</b>	<b>Year to date Expenditure</b>	
MIG Funding	121 216 000	45 053 499	37,17%
WSIG Funding	30 000 000	2 198 641	7,33%
INEG Funding	5 000 000	882 659	17,65%
MLM Funding	25 000 000	1 577 947	6,31%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>181 216 000</b>	<b>49 712 746</b>	<b>27,43%</b>

### HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PERFORMANCE FOR OCTOBER 2017

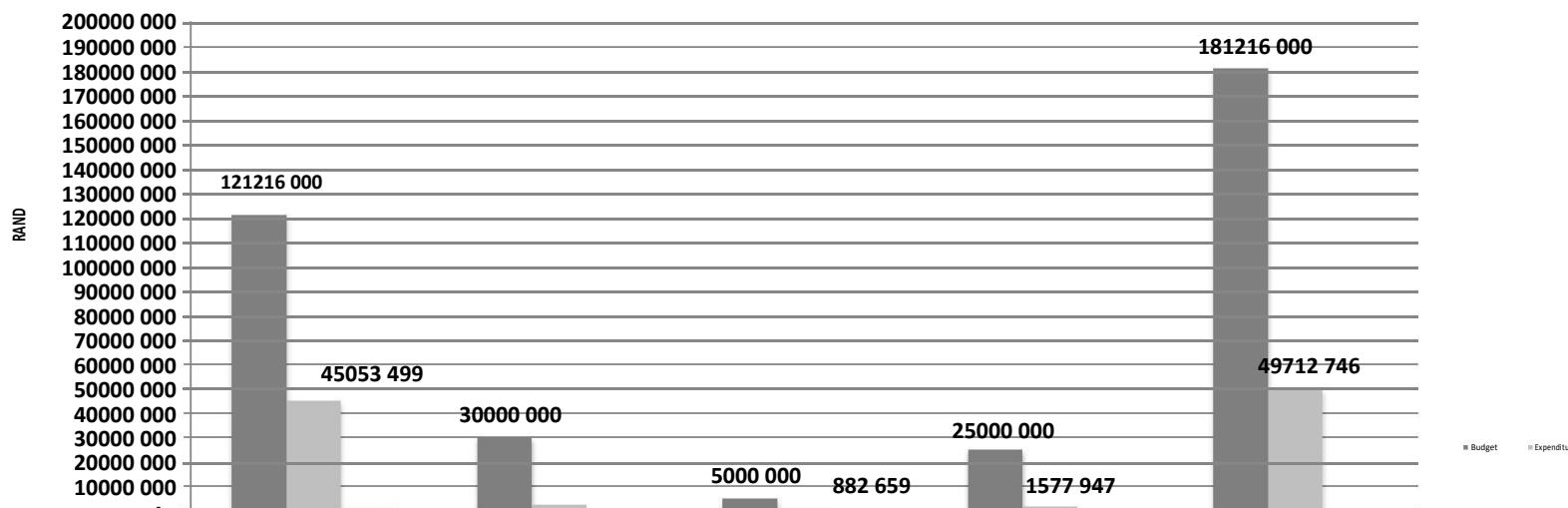


Table 1: the municipality had a surplus of R156 208 795 for the month of March, this means that the amounts received is above the amounts paid. This surplus is due to the Equitable Share, MIG and INEG grants received for the reporting month.

For Year to date (March 2013)

SOURCE

M	PAYMENT RATIO PER WARD - OCTOBER 2017
---	---------------------------------------

Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billings	Income	% Payment to Billing
M Sebotsa	1	927	2 619 107,00	1 566 899,41	60%
S E Tshabangu	2	5	948 911,20	90 251,40	10%
M P Kopela	3	99	7 438 148,31	7 036 069,45	95%
S J Liphoko	4	330	2 142 341,10	248 122,00	12%
P M I Moleleko	5	430	3 041 781,72	918 802,85	30%
B H Mahlumba	6	285	963 562,38	121 242,91	13%
N E Monjovo	7	557	1 604 210,94	164 131,78	10%
M D Masienyane	8	409	4 814 565,70	3 204 311,65	67%
H S Badenhorst	9	158	11 111 556,64	11 488 896,27	103%
S Ramalefane	10	893	2 369 163,67	615 189,65	26%
V R Morris	11	297	2 077 122,43	428 607,62	21%
Z S Moshoeu	12	409	1 788 909,97	156 799,20	9%
T J Thelingoane	13	282	1 108 280,17	175 170,50	16%
M Chaka	14	900	1 868 080,52	41 789,02	2%
B Ntuli	15	525	2 371 251,26	448 021,62	19%
TS Meli	16	868	2 413 900,27	60 650,54	3%
T D Khalipha	17	329	1 514 601,01	26 234,02	2%
N Molaja	18	430	1 541 665,77	199 587,48	13%
P Ramatisa	19	767	2 053 754,29	323 562,53	16%
B Nkonka	20	667	1 914 710,02	221 078,52	12%
S Pholo	21	551	2 402 430,51	169 431,61	7%
I Poo	22	767	1 521 972,90	201 541,55	13%
K.R. Tlake	23	208	285 158,17	780	0%
M A Mphikeleli	24	0	338 651,35	4 150,00	1%
TD Nthako	25	185	6 060 650,88	4 257 971,50	70%
S J Tsatsa	26	813	1 419 780,75	405 962,32	29%
M S Van Rooyen	27	162	6 970 302,70	6 180 455,40	89%
T Mosia	28	612	1 650 407,45	577 551,66	35%
D M Mafa	29	586	1 292 709,06	53 611,65	4%
M Molefi	30	346	2 048 825,80	121 718,32	6%
H A Mokhommo	31	146	1 163 238,44	331 911,12	29%
H T C Van Schalkwyk	32	337	37 224 344,15	36 095 806,67	97%
C Malherbe	33	183	5 113 881,69	4 606 041,78	90%
A Daly	34	260	7 798 099,84	6 826 128,73	88%
N R Manzana	35	270	4 880 520,86	4 007 826,94	82%
M J Khotule	36	678	7 291 531,65	5 874 339,02	81%

**Notes**

2. Only approved indigents are captured on the system.

**OCTOBER 2017 - Payment per ward less than 50%**

Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billings	Income	% Payment to Billing
T Mosia	28	612	1 650 407,45	577 551,66	35%
P M I Moleleko	5	430	3 041 781,72	918 802,85	30%
S J Tsatsa	26	813	1 419 780,75	405 962,32	29%
H A Mokhommo	31	146	1 163 238,44	331 911,12	29%
V R Morris	11	297	2 077 122,43	428 607,62	21%
B Ntuli	15	525	2 371 251,26	448 021,62	19%
T J Thelingoane	13	282	1 108 280,17	175 170,50	16%
P Ramatisa	19	767	2 053 754,29	323 562,53	16%
I Poo	22	767	1 521 972,90	201 541,55	13%
N Molaja	18	430	1 541 665,77	199 587,48	13%
B H Mahlumba	6	285	963 562,38	121 242,91	13%
S J Liphoko	4	330	2 142 341,10	248 122,00	12%
B Nkonka	20	667	1 914 710,02	221 078,52	12%
N E Monjovo	7	557	1 604 210,94	164 131,78	10%
S E Tshabangu	2	5	948 911,20	90 251,40	10%
Z S Moshoeu	12	409	1 788 909,97	156 799,20	9%
S Pholo	21	551	2 402 430,51	169 431,61	7%
M Molefi	30	346	2 048 825,80	121 718,32	6%
D M Mafa	29	586	1 292 709,06	53 611,65	4%
TS Meli	16	868	2 413 900,27	60 650,54	3%
M Chaka	14	900	1 868 080,52	41 789,02	2%
T D Khalipha	17	329	1 514 601,01	26 234,02	2%
M A Mphikeleli	24	0	338 651,35	4 150,00	1%
K R Tlake	23	208	285 158,17	780,00	0%

## AGE ANALYSIS OF DEBTORS FOR THE MONTH OCTOBER 2017

Detail	> 30 days	>30 <60 days	> 60 < 90 days	> 90 < 120 days	> 120 < 150 days	> 150 < 180 days	> 180 < 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Water	39 861 629	36 217 724	42 011 998	1 002 765 793					1 120 857 145
Electricity	48 468 118	18 007 289	14 484 452	211 561 954					292 521 813
Property Rates	23 740 401	9 212 932	8 291 874	295 475 367					336 720 573
Sewerage	15 131 946	12 024 574	11 997 972	398 849 344					438 003 837
Refuse	9 437 945	7 370 991	7 384 730	270 531 409					294 725 074
Housing (Rental)	1 082 688	1 097 634	942 033	59 586 635					62 708 990
Interest on arrear	6 332	522 728	8 126	3 587 973					4 125 159
Other	2 105 708	4 412 830	1 414 572	63 185 149					71 118 259
<b>Total</b>	<b>139 834 767</b>	<b>88 866 703</b>	<b>86 535 757</b>	<b>2 305 543 623</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>2 620 780 850</b>

## AGE ANALYSIS OF CREDITORS FOR THE MONTH OCTOBER 2017

Detail	< 0 - 30 days	> 30 < 60 days	> 60 < 90 days	> 90 < 120 days	> 120 < 150 days	> 150 < 180 days	> 180 < 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Bulk Electricity	49 428 715	0	123 449 612	0	1 503 361 533				1 676 239 859
Bulk Electricity - FBE	345 993	0	325 197	539 052	586 394				1 796 635
Bulk Electricity - Small Accounts	0	0	0	0	0				-
Bulk Water	49 468 574	52 346 934	50 249 170	46 881 648	1 743 064 501				1 942 010 827
PAYE deductions									-
VAT (output less input)									-
Pensions/Retirement									-
Loan repayments									-
Trade Creditors	374 914 701	12 755 079	14 545 992	11 722 127	18 594 088				432 531 987
Auditor General	2 047 153	73 493	479 131	9 052	0				2 608 829
Other									-
<b>Total</b>	<b>476 205 136</b>	<b>65 175 507</b>	<b>189 049 101</b>	<b>59 151 878</b>	<b>3 265 606 515</b>	-	-	-	<b>4 055 188 136</b>

**Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG): Free State Province MIG Implementation Plan 2016/2017**  
**Matjhabeng Local Municipality**

MIG Reference Nr	Project Description	EPWP Y/N	Project Value	MIG Value	Expenditure as at 30 June 2016 (Cumulative)	Expenditure Balance as at 30 June 2016	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2016/2017	Status (Not registered, Registered, Design & Tender, Construction, Retention Completed)	Planned Date: Consultant appointed	Planned Date: Tender to be advertised	Planned Date: Contractor appointed and construction to start	Planned Date: Project to be completed					
													Jul-16	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16
15/4/1/3/1/2	PMU	N	5 668 150,00	5 668 150,00	-	5 668 150,00	5 667 659,76	Not registered					-	505 354,61	385 353,79	357 545,11	369 060,88
MIG/FS0844/C/10 / 11	Kutwanong: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	Y	16 910 481,00	16 910 481,00	9 601 770,82	7 308 710,18	581 950,64	Retention	Appointed	22/03/2013	11/10/2013	30/03/2017	82 857,58	-	-	182 691,20	
MIG/FS0849/ST/10 / 12	Kutwanong: Construction of Stormwater and Pedestrian Bridges for Section K2	Y	14 506 205,00	14 506 205,00	12 971 512,96	1 534 692,04	1 522 601,69	Complete	Appointed	31/04/2014	10/02/2015	30/10/2015			1 055 201,69	-	467 400,00
MIG/FS0850/CF/10 / 11	Meloding:Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	Y	15 714 832,00	15 714 832,00	9 060 600,58	6 654 231,42	3 361 159,81	Retention	Appointed	22/03/2013	11/10/2013	30/03/2017	63 410,96	-	-	183 559,68	
MIG/FS0851/CF/10 / 11	Phomolong: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	Y	16 910 481,00	16 910 481,00	8 117 024,44	8 793 456,56	664 839,88	Retention	Appointed	22/03/2013	11/10/2013	30/03/2017	77 335,38	-	-	184 599,92	
MIG/FS0852/M/10 / 11	Welkom: Upgrading & Provision of New Facilities for Streets Traders	Y	2 161 240,00	2 161 240,00	1 874 438,56	286 801,44	209 227,77	Retention	Appointed	23/03/2015	31/04/2016	30/07/2016	209 227,77				
MIG/FS0853/C/10 / 11	Virginia: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	Y	14 466 442,00	14 466 442,00	8 974 875,34	5 491 566,66	643 709,18	Retention	Appointed	22/03/2013	11/10/2013	30/03/2017	84 513,76	-	-	186 383,36	
MIG/FS0854/C/10 / 11	Bronville: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	Y	16 277 243,00	16 277 243,00	11 694 116,76	4 583 126,24	891 268,45	Retention	Appointed	22/03/2013	11/10/2013	30/03/2017	77 541,34	-	-	182 798,32	
MIG/FS0894/S/12/14	Nyakalong:WWTP Upgrade	Y	52 299 552,00	52 299 522,00	28 235 533,79	24 063 988,21	541 292,26	Construction	Appointed	29/02/2016	01/05/2016	30/10/2018	-	-	-	129 289,75	-
MIG/FS0895/LA/1 / 12	Welkom:Industrial park SMME Zone Fencing/ Paving & Shelter	Y	31 555 107,00	31 555 107,00	29 246 054,28	2 309 052,72	1 508 500,68	Retention	Appointed	30/03/2015	07/04/2015	30/01/2017	346 993,20	228 000,00			564 507,48
MIG/FS0896/S/11/12	Matjhabeng: Upgrading of 7 electrical panels at sewer pump stations	Y	1 905 458,00	1 304 965,00	190 446,06	1 114 518,94	-	Design & Tender	Appointed	30/04/2018	07/07/2018	30/10/2018					
MIG/FS0922/CF(T) R/13/14	Mmamahabane: Public Transport Facilities Including Taxi Ranks	Y	7 584 949,00	7 584 949,00	544 576,75	7 040 372,25	-	Design & Tender	Appointed	-	-	-					
MIG/FS0923/CF(T) R/13/14	Nyakallong: Public Transport Facilities Including Taxi Ranks	Y	4 769 685,00	4 769 685,00	430 670,59	4 339 014,41	-	Design & Tender	Appointed	-	-	-					
MIG/FS0926/CF/1 / 13	Upgrade and Create New Sports and Recreational Facilities Phase 3 Thabong	Y	63 015 282,00	63 015 282,00	30 205 007,10	32 810 274,90	26 986 158,23	Construction	Appointed	22/03/2013	30/03/2016	30/07/2018	5 128 460,18	347 732,32	1 405 807,62	725 111,97	1 927 099,19
MIG/FS0927/S/12/13	Whites: Septic Tank System	Y	979 830,00	979 830,00	226 144,90	753 685,10	1 863,90	Design & Tender	Appointed	21/04/2017	01/06/2017	31/08/2017				-	-
MIG/FS0963/SW/12	Thabong T14 : Rehabilitation of the Lusaba 1.26km stormwater channel	Y	16 529 486,00	16 529 486,00	12 531 993,36	3 997 492,64	2 221 254,18	Complete	Appointed			30/11/2016	338 987,08	152 296,88			1 058 458,98
MIG/FS0966/S/13/14	Phomolong: Construction of new outfall sewer for 4871 stands	Y	10 142 554,00	10 142 554,00	9 684 918,38	457 635,62	293 296,97	Retention	Appointed	06/05/2014	14/09/2014	21/01/2016			82 206,45		
MIG/FS0973/S/13/15	Virginia: WWTP Sludge Management	Y	41 655 606,00	41 655 606,00	12 521 323,03	29 134 282,97	16 760 454,65	Construction	Appointed	29/02/2016	30/03/2016	30/08/2018	-	-	-	8 812 056,88	-
MIG/FS0983/S/13/14	Welkom (Thabong) T16: Construction Waterborne Sanitation for 1300 Stands	Y	61 899 139,00	61 899 139,00	58 885 716,60	3 013 422,40	2 808 077,59	Construction	Appointed	22/03/2013	15/10/2014	30/04/2017	-	944 459,38	1 863 618,21	-	-
MIG/FS0998/CL/1 / 14/14	Matjhabeng High Mast Lights Installation at Bronville and Meloding	Y	7 796 323,00	7 796 323,00	5 348 137,89	2 448 185,11	2 003 069,95	Retention	Appointed	12/10/2015	30/03/2016	31/10/2016	-	-	-	1 754 966,92	-
MIG/FS01018/F/1 / 15	Matjhabeng Fencing at Pump Stations and Treatment Plants	Y	5 803 700,00	5 803 700,00	5 556 417,75	247 282,25	230 461,40	Retention	Appointed	31/05/2014	15/10/2014	30/03/2015					
MIG/FS1036/CF/1 / 16	Thabong: Upgrading of the far-east hall indoor sports and recreational facility	Y	32 305 245,00	32 305 245,00	9 308 322,94	22 996 922,06	8 098 362,01	Construction	Appointed	12/10/2015	06/02/2016	28/03/2018	-	-	-	2 086 625,69	687 092,36
MIG/FS1058/SW/4	Nyakallong: Construction of storm water system – phase 1 (MIS:219132)	Y	11 402 923,00	11 402 923,00	739 255,24	10 663 667,76	7 262 734,87	Design & Tender	Appointed	03/02/2017	13/03/2017	30/11/2017	-	-	-	260 505,24	-
MIG/FS1059/R,ST / 14/16	Thabong: Construction of 1.26km paved streets and storm water channel in	Y	8 358 204,00	8 358 204,00	3 587 326,96	4 770 877,04	3 904 738,42	Retention	Appointed	12/10/2015	18/02/2015	30/09/2016	1 434 430,18	1 260 820,79	-	483 764,36	
MIG/FS1060/R,ST / 14/16	Thabong: Construction of 1.54km paved streets and storm water channel in	Y	11 868 000,00	11 868 000,00	4 223 095,42	7 644 904,58	5 141 571,02	Construction	Appointed	12/10/2015	18/02/2016	30/03/2017	781 505,49	-	1 122 709,84	838 555,43	1 284 436,02
MIG/FS1065/CF(T) R/15/17	Welkom Regional Taxi Centres	Y	68 066 162,40	10 000 000,00	2 596 310,78	7 403 689,22	4 451 286,22	Design & Tender	Appointed	01/06/2017	15/08/2017	15/08/2019	243 283,32	172 048,31	-	841 929,84	208 824,24
MIG/FS1066/R,ST / 15/16	Construction of Dr Mgoma road in Thabong	Y	11 989 251,92	10 446 572,00	1 261 586,14	9 184 985,86	5 853 679,04	Design & Tender	Appointed	12/10/2015	13/03/2017	30/07/2017	-	-	-	-	-
MIG/FS1104/W/15 / 17	Mmamahabane: Installation of water reticulation to 53 stands (MIS:228886)	Y	591 128,00	591 128,00	-	591 128,00	375 877,70	Design & Tender	N/A	03/02/2017	30/03/2017	30/06/2017	-	-	-	-	-
MIG/FS1150/S/16 / 19	Mmamahabane: Upgrading of waste water treatment works (MIS:250912)	Y	12 953 790,00	12 953 790,00	-	12 953 790,00	1 161 561,69	Design & Tender	Appointed	03/02/2017	30/03/2017	30/05/2018					492 620,80
MIG/FS1151/W/16 / 17	Thabong: Installation of bulk																

MIG/FS1152/R,ST / 16/17	Virginia/Meloding: Construction of 2km paved roads and storm water drainage	Y	17 375 336,00	17 375 336,00	-	17 375 336,00	7 477 121,27	Design & Tender	Appointed	17/02/2017	07/04/2017	15/12/2017						-	1 020 741,23
MIG/FS1182/S/17 19	Phomolong: Upgrading of sewage pumping station outfall and rising main	Y	17 047 042,38	12 779 683,00	-	12 779 683,00	1 141 966,77	Registered	Appointed	14/10/2017	11/01/2018	30/11/2018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Kutlwangong: Upgrading of Outfall sewer	Y	11 000 000,00	11 000 000,00	-	11 000 000,00	-	Not registered	Appointed	14/10/2017	11/01/2018	30/10/2018		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Upgrading & Refurbish T8 sewer pumpstation to address new developments	Y	14 300 000,00	14 300 000,00	-	14 300 000,00	-	Not registered	Appointed	14/10/2017	11/01/2018	30/11/2018							
	Kutlwangong: Upgrading of WWTW phase 2 to accommodate the new 3000 stands to	Y	13 000 000,00	13 000 000,00		13 000 000,00	-	Not registered	Appointed	14/01/2017	11/03/2018	13/12/2018							
	Mmamahabane: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	Y	8 500 000,00	8 500 000,00	-	8 500 000,00	-	Not registered	30/03/2017	14/01/2017	11/03/2018	13/12/2018		-	-	-	-	-	
	Upgrading of Old Thabong gravel roads to concrete paving blocks ward 14	Y	13 547 913,52	13 547 913,52	-	13 547 913,52	-	Not registered	30/03/2017	14/01/2017	11/03/2018	13/12/2018							
	Welkom:Upgrading of Landfill Site	Y	18 500 000,00	18 500 000,00	-	18 500 000,00	-	Not registered	30/03/2017	14/01/2017	11/03/2018	13/12/2018							

MIG Reference Nr	Project Description	EPWP Y/N	Project Value	MIG Value	Expenditure as at 30 June 2016 (Cumulative)	Expenditure Balance as at 30 June 2016	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2016/2017	Status (Not registered, Registered, Design & Tender, Construction, Retention Completed)	Planned Date: Consultant appointed	Planned Date: Tender to be advertised	Planned Date: Contractor appointed and construction to start	Planned Date: Project to be completed						
													Jul-16	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	
Meloding: Construction of Multipurpose Sports Complex	Y	23 369 886,18	23 369 886,18	-	23 369 886,18	-	Not registered	30/03/2017	06/06/2017	21/07/2017	30/09/2019							
Allanridge: replacement of old galvanized steel with pvc pipes	Y	5 000 000,00	5 000 000,00	-	5 000 000,00	-	Not registered	30/03/2017	06/06/2018	03/07/2018	30/06/2018							
Thabong X20 (Hani Park): Extension of water network, house connections and	Y	1 500 000,00	1 500 000,00	-	1 500 000,00	-	Not registered	30/08/2018	06/04/2018	03/06/2018	30/06/2019							
Kutwanong X9, K2, Block 5 Water connections and meters (200 stands)	Y	1 500 000,00	1 500 000,00	-	1 500 000,00	-	Not registered	30/03/2017	01/07/2018	01/09/2018	30/03/2019							
Allanridge Cemetery: Upgrading of Sewer Facility & Reticulation	Y	2 000 000,00	2 000 000,00	-	2 000 000,00	-	Not registered	30/03/2017	01/07/2018	01/09/2018	30/03/2019							
Kutwanong: Replacement of old asbestos sewer pipes with pvc pipes	Y	7 600 000,00	7 600 000,00	-	7 600 000,00	-	Not registered	30/03/2017	01/07/2018	01/09/2018	30/06/2019							
Replacement of water asbestos pipes in Thabong	Y	8 000 000,00	8 000 000,00	-	8 000 000,00	-	Not registered	30/03/2017	01/07/2018	01/09/2018	30/06/2019							
Upgrading of Odendaalsrus Landfill site	Y	11 388 421,28	11 388 421,28	-	11 388 421,28	-	Not registered	30/03/2017	01/05/2019	03/07/2019	30/06/2020							
Mmamahabane: Construction of roads, side walks & stormwater	Y	25 000 000,00	25 000 000,00	-	25 000 000,00	-	Not registered	30/03/2017	01/05/2019	03/07/2019	14/12/2020							
Nyakallong: Construction of roads, side walks & stormwater	Y	25 000 000,00	25 000 000,00	-	25 000 000,00	-	Not registered	30/03/2017	01/02/2019	01/04/2019	30/06/2020							
Kutwanong: Construction of road, side walks & stormwater	Y	25 000 000,00	25 000 000,00	-	25 000 000,00	-	Not registered	30/03/2017	01/05/2019	03/07/2019	14/12/2020							
Hennenman Refurbishment of WWTW	Y	12 000 000,00	12 000 000,00		12 000 000,00	-	Not registered	30/03/2017	01/05/2019	03/07/2019	30/06/2020							
<b>Total</b>		<b>833 715 048,68</b>	<b>768 069 159,98</b>	<b>277 617 177,42</b>	<b>490 451 982,56</b>	<b>113 363 000,00</b>							<b>Monthly Totals</b>	<b>8 868 546,24</b>	<b>3 610 712,29</b>	<b>5 914 897,60</b>	<b>17 210 383,67</b>	<b>8 080 241,18</b>
<b>Municipal Manager</b>		<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>											<b>Accumulative total</b>	<b>8 868 546,24</b>	<b>12 479 258,53</b>	<b>18 394 156,13</b>	<b>35 604 539,80</b>	<b>43 684 780,98</b>
Name:		Name:											<b>% Expenditure</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>31%</b>	<b>39%</b>
Date:		Date:											<b>% Target</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>20%</b>	<b>30%</b>	<b>40%</b>
													Less:	-				
																		27 974 316,63

35 604 539,80

**Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG): Free State Province MIG Implementation Plan 2016/2017**  
**Matjhabeng Local Municipality**

5 668 150,00    6 060 800,00    6 421 000,00

MIG Reference Nr	Project Description	Cash Flow Projections							Total Planned Expenditure for 2016/2017	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2017/2018	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2018/2019	Category
		Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17				
15/4/1/3/1/2	PMU	-	797 986,35	678 284,69	358 339,96	300 758,14	1 011 644,56	903 331,67	5 667 659,76	6 060 000,00	6 463 600,00	PMU
MIG/FS0844/C/10/11	Kutwanong: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	168 449,02	-	106 136,26	41 816,58			-	581 950,64	45 000,00	1 425 000,00	C
MIG/FS0849/ST/10/12	Kutwanong: Construction of Stormwater and Pedestrian Bridges for Section K2								1 522 601,69	-	-	SW
MIG/FS0850/CF/10/11	Meloding: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	2 904 425,22	-	164 793,03	44 970,92				3 361 159,81	45 000,00	1 425 000,00	C
MIG/FS0851/CF/10/11	Phomolong: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	184 528,58	-	175 694,50	42 681,50				664 839,88	45 000,00	1 425 000,00	C
MIG/FS0852/M/10/11	Welkom: Upgrading & Provision of New Facilities for Streets Traders					-			209 227,77	77 573,67	-	LED
MIG/FS0853/C/10/11	Virginia: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	149 844,76	-	60 534,00	42 121,20	41 451,24		78 860,86	643 709,18	45 000,00	1 425 000,00	C
MIG/FS0854/C/10/11	Bronville: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	490 794,89	-	61 808,12	37 064,70	41 261,08			891 268,45	45 000,00	1 425 000,00	C
MIG/FS0894/S/12/1/4	Nyakalong:WWTP Upgrade	-	-	190 191,63	91 211,91	-	-	130 598,97	541 292,26	9 499 516,31	7 387 009,13	S
MIG/FS0895/LA/11/12	Welkom:Industrial park SMME Zone Fencing/ Paving & Shelter		369 000,00					-	1 508 500,68	800 552,04	-	LED
MIG/FS0896/S/11/1/2	Matjhabeng: Upgrading of 7 electrical panels at sewer pump stations								-	50 000,00	1 008 792,99	S
MIG/FS0922/CF(T/R)/13/14	Mmamahabane: Public Transport Facilities Including Taxi Ranks								-	-	-	TR
MIG/FS0923/CF(T/R)/13/14	Nyakallong: Public Transport Facilities Including Taxi Ranks								-	-	-	TR
MIG/FS0926/CF/12/13	Upgrade and Create New Sports and Recreational Facilities Phase 3 Thabong	-	2 029 115,25	3 267 585,89	2 259 038,07	4 686 137,66	3 446 429,32	1 763 640,76	26 986 158,23	5 763 527,22	556 722,50	SP
MIG/FS0927/S/12/1/3	Whites: Septic Tank System	-	-			1 863,90		-	1 863,90	416 000,85	37 684,25	S
MIG/FS0963/SW/12	Thabong T14 : Rehabilitation of the Lusaba 1.26km stormwater channel				671511,24				2 221 254,18	-	-	SW
MIG/FS0966/S/13/1/4	Phomolong: Construction of new outfall sewer for 4871 stands	-	211 090,52		-	-	-	-	293 296,97	-	-	S
MIG/FS0973/S/13/1/5	Virginia: WWTP Sludge Management	-	2 189 566,70	196 959,44	2 254 575,21	824 203,61	1 161 288,80	1 321 804,01	16 760 454,65	11 899 032,59	1 036 667,36	S
MIG/FS0983/S/13/1/4	Welkom (Thabong) T16: Construction Waterborne Sanitation for 1300 Stands								2 808 077,59	205 344,81	-	S
MIG/FS0998/CL/13/14	Matjhabeng High Mast Lights Installation at Bronville and Meloding	-	-		-	248 103,03			2 003 069,95	445 115,16	-	HL
MIG/FS01018/F/13/15	Matjhabeng Fencing at Pump Stations and Treatment Plants				-	230 461,40		-	230 461,40	-	-	F
MIG/FS1036/CF/14/16	Thabong: Upgrading of the far-east hall indoor sports and recreational facility	-	859 451,72	816 943,27	806 268,09	1 052 840,02	709 318,21	1 079 822,65	8 098 362,01	14 300 704,02	846 105,00	SP
MIG/FS1058/SW/14	Nyakallong: Construction of storm water system – phase 1 (MIS:219132)	-	-	893 397,03	-	-	3 611 310,77	2 497 521,83	7 262 734,87	5 156 564,00	741 890,72	SW
MIG/FS1059/R,ST/14/16	Thabong: Construction of 1.26km paved streets and storm water channel in	725 723,09	-	-					3 904 738,42	448 347,59	-	R,ST
MIG/FS1060/R,ST/14/16	Thabong: Construction of 1.54km paved streets and storm water channel in	557 594,99	-	158 359,73	398 409,52	-	-	-	5 141 571,02	507 179,50	-	R,ST
MIG/FS1065/CF(T/R)/15/17	Welkom Regional Taxi Centres	-	243 956,56	882 760,21	790 543,93	651 360,79	416 579,02	-	4 451 286,22	2 235 912,24	514 301,45	TR
MIG/FS1066/R,ST/15/16	Construction of Dr Mgoma road in Thabong	-	-		2 048 227,03	2 125 234,36	1 056 011,01	624 206,64	5 853 679,04	2 545 493,10	222 500,00	R,ST
MIG/FS1104/W/15/17	Mmamahabane: Installation of water reticulation to 53 stands (MIS:228886)	-	-	-		-	-	375 877,70	375 877,70	280 000,00	19 730,94	W
MIG/FS1150/S/16/1/9	Mmamahabane: Upgrading of waste water treatment works (MIS:250912)	-	-		205 315,77	192 669,25	-	270 955,87	1 161 561,69	10 275 748,16	647 688,00	S
MIG/FS1151/W/16/17	Thabong: Installation of bulk zonal water meters and valves (MIS:250932)	-	209 475,00	149 625,00	-	938 904,00	299 250,00	-	1 597 254,00	3 642 682,00	590 900,00	W
MIG/FS1152/R,ST/16/17	Virginia/Meloding: Construction of 2km paved roads and storm water drainage	-	-	-	-	-	5 409 440,68	1 046 939,36	7 477 121,27	9 606 440,51	868 766,80	R,ST
MIG/FS1182/S/17/1/9	Phomolong: Upgrading of sewage pumping station outfall and rising main	-	-	-	-	-		1 141 966,77	1 141 966,77	4 050 000,00	8 350 000,00	S
	Kutwanong: Upgrading of Outfall sewer	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 150 000,00	7 300 000,00	S
	Upgrading & Refurbish T8 sewer pumpstation to address new developments			-	-	-	-	-	-	6 885 000,00	6 700 000,00	S
	Kutwanong: Upgrading of WWTW phase 2 to accommodate the new 3000 stands to			-	-	-	-	-	-	5 450 000,00	6 950 000,00	S
	Mmamahabane: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries							-	-	2 300 000,00	5 700 000,00	C
	Upgrading of Old Thabong gravel roads to concrete paving blocks ward 14							-	-	4 388 084,31	8 457 268,93	R,ST
	Welkom:Upgrading of Landfill Site							-	-	3 288 392,07	14 677 395,68	SWD

MIG Reference Nr	Project Description	Cash Flow Projections							Total Planned Expenditure for 2016/2017	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2017/2018	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2018/2019	Category
		Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17				
	Meloding: Construction of Multipurpose Sports Complex								-	6 096 957,80	16 391 169,74	SP
	Allanridge: replacement of old galvanized steel with pvc pipes								-	284 739,12	4 468 089,75	W
	Thabong X20 (Hani Park): Extension of water network, house connections and								-	882 092,93	542 907,07	W
	Kutwanong X9, K2, Block 5 Water connections and meters (200 stands)								-	-	1 400 000,00	W
	Allanridge Cemetery: Upgrading of Sewer Facility & Reticulation								-	-	1 800 000,00	S
	Kutwanong: Replacement of old asbestos sewer pipes with pvc pipes								-	-	7 200 000,00	S
	Replacement of water asbestos pipes in Thabong								-	-	7 275 000,00	W
	Upgrading of Odendaalsrus Landfill site								-	-	500 000,00	SWD
	Mmamahabane: Construction of roads, side walks & stormwater								-	-	1 632 258,20	R,ST
	Nyakallong: Construction of roads, side walks & stormwater								-	-	1 008 551,49	R,ST
	Kutwanong: Construction of road, side walks & stormwater								-	-	-	R,ST
	Hennenman Refurbishment of WWTW								-	-	-	S
Total		5 181 360,55	6 698 551,58	8 014 163,32	9 420 584,39	12 006 759,72	17 121 272,37	11 235 527,09	113 363 000,00	121 216 000,00	128 420 000,00	
		48 866 141,53	55 564 693,11	63 578 856,43	72 999 440,82	85 006 200,54	102 127 472,91	113 363 000,00	113 363 000,00	121 216 000,00	128 420 000,00	
		43%	49%	56%	64%	75%	90%	100%			0,00	
Municipal Manager		44%	50%	62%	72%	82%	92%	100%	35 084 520,24	26 161 189,04	17 793 997,24	SP
Name:		49 784 143,57							30,9%	21,6%	13,9%	
Date:												

Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG): Free State Province MIG Implementation Plan 2017/2018  
Matjhabeng Local Municipality

MIG Reference Nr	Project Description	EPWP Y/N	Project Value	MIG Value	Expenditure as at 30 June 2017 (Cumulative)	Expenditure Balance as at 30 June 2017	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2017/2018	Status (Not registered, Registered, Design & Tender, Construction, Retention Completed)	Planned Date: Consultant appointed	Planned Date: Tender to be advertised	Planned Date: Contractor appointed and construction to start	Planned Date: Project to be completed						
													Jul-17	Aug-17	Sep-17	Oct-17	Nov-17	
15/4/13/1/2	PMU	N	6 060 800,00	6 060 800,00	-	6 060 800,00	6 060 800,00										2 525 333,35	
MIG/FS0844/C/10/11	Kutwanong: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	Y	16 910 481,00	16 910 481,00	10 183 721,46	6 726 759,54	45 000,00	Retention	Appointed	22/03/2013	11/10/2013	30/06/2020		-				
MIG/FS0850/CF/10/11	Melodong:Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	Y	15 714 832,00	15 714 832,00	12 421 760,39	3 293 071,61	45 000,00	Retention	Appointed	22/03/2013	11/10/2013	30/06/2020		-				
MIG/FS0851/CF/10/11	Phomolong: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	Y	16 910 481,00	16 910 481,00	8 781 864,32	8 128 616,68	45 000,00	Retention	Appointed	22/03/2013	11/10/2013	30/06/2020		-				
MIG/FS0852/M/10/11	Welkom: Upgrading & Provision of New Facilities for Streets Traders	Y	2 161 240,00	2 161 240,00	2 083 666,33	77 573,67	77 573,67	Completed	Appointed	23/03/2015	31/04/2016	30/07/2016		-	77 573,67			
MIG/FS0853/C/10/11	Virginia: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	Y	14 466 442,00	14 466 442,00	9 618 584,52	4 847 857,48	45 000,00	Retention	Appointed	22/03/2013	11/10/2013	30/06/2020		-				
MIG/FS0854/C/10/11	Bronville: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	Y	16 277 243,00	16 277 243,00	12 585 385,21	3 691 857,79	45 000,00	Retention	Appointed	22/03/2013	11/10/2013	30/06/2020		-				
MIG/FS0894/S/12/14	Nyakallong:WWTP Upgrade	Y	52 299 552,00	52 299 522,00	28 776 826,05	23 522 695,95	10 662 972,03	Construction	Appointed	29/02/2016	01/05/2016	30/10/2018		-	912 827,87	1 539 461,60	579 003,46	850 946,79
MIG/FS0895/LA/11/12	Welkom:Industrial park SMME Zone Fencing/Paving & Shelter	Y	31 555 107,00	31 555 107,00	30 754 554,96	800 552,04	800 552,04	Retention	Appointed	30/03/2015	07/04/2015	30/01/2017		-				
MIG/FS0896/S/11/12	Matjhabeng: Upgrading of 7 electrical panels at sewer pump stations	Y	1 905 458,00	1 304 965,00	190 446,06	1 114 518,94	50 000,00	Design & Tender	Appointed	30/04/2018	07/07/2018	30/11/2018		-				
MIG/FS0926/CF/12/13	Upgrade and Create New Sports and Recreational Facilities Phase 3 Thabong	Y	63 015 282,00	63 015 282,00	57 191 165,33	5 824 116,67	4 256 673,13	Retention	Appointed	22/03/2013	30/03/2016	30/07/2017	1 717 103,25		1 304 244,66	744 430,96	490 894,26	-
MIG/FS0927/S/12/13	Whites: Septic Tank System	Y	979 830,00	979 830,00	228 008,80	751 821,20	714 136,95	Design & Tender	Appointed	28/02/2018	01/04/2018	30/07/2018		-	-	-	-	-
MIG/FS0966/S/13/14	Phomolong: Construction of new outfall sewer for 4871 stands	Y	10 142 554,00	10 142 554,00	9 978 215,35	164 338,65	133 993,82	Completed	Appointed	06/05/2014	14/09/2014	21/01/2016	118 926,74		-	-	15 067,08	-
MIG/FS0973/S/13/15	Virginia: WWTP Sludge Management	Y	41 655 606,00	41 655 606,00	29 281 777,68	12 373 828,32	8 708 415,26	Construction	Appointed	29/02/2016	30/03/2016	12/12/2017	1 282 523,87		854 964,89	1 764 591,38	615 459,04	2 000 000,00
MIG/FS0983/S/13/14	Welkom (Thabong) T16: Construction Waterborne Sanitation for 1300 Stands	Y	61 899 139,00	61 899 139,00	61 693 794,19	205 344,81	-	Retention	Appointed	22/03/2013	15/10/2014	30/10/2017		-	-	-	-	-
MIG/FS0998/CL/13/14	Matjhabeng High Mast Lights Installation at Bronville and Melodong	Y	7 796 323,00	7 796 323,00	7 351 207,84	445 115,16	445 115,16	Retention	Appointed	12/10/2015	30/03/2016	31/10/2016		-		100 183,47	-	344 931,69
MIG/FS1036/CF/14/16	Thabong: Upgrading of the far-east hall indoor sports and recreational facility (MIS:246840)	Y	32 305 245,00	32 305 245,00	17 406 684,95	14 898 560,05	13 283 297,61	Construction	Appointed	12/10/2015	06/02/2016	28/03/2018		-	1 518 208,74		-	2 271 560,89
MIG/FS1058/SW/14/16	Nyakallong: Construction of storm water system – phase 1 (MIS:272693)	Y	19 420 692,83	19 420 692,83	8 001 990,11	11 418 702,72	10 448 556,56	Construction	Appointed	03/02/2017	08/03/2017	30/11/2017	2 019 127,83		1 381 760,06	1 854 218,83	-	2 596 724,92
MIG/FS1059/R,ST/14/16	Thabong: Construction of 1.26km paved streets and storm water channel in Themba, Lonerly	Y	8 358 204,00	8 358 204,00	7 492 065,38	866 138,62	218 498,33	Retention	Appointed	12/10/2015	18/02/2015	30/09/2017		-			218 498,33	-
MIG/FS1060/R,ST/14/16	Thabong: Construction of 1.54km paved streets and storm water channel in Thokozwa, Hlahala	Y	11 868 000,00	11 868 000,00	9 364 666,44	2 503 333,56	857 647,42	Retention	Appointed	12/10/2015	18/02/2016	30/03/2017		-				350 467,92
MIG/FS1065/CF(TR)/15/17	Welkom Regional Taxi Centres	Y	68 066 162,40	10 000 000,00	7 047 597,00	2 952 403,00	603 673,56	Design & Tender	Appointed	01/06/2018	15/08/2018	15/08/2020		-	603 673,56		-	-
MIG/FS1066/R,ST/15/16	Thabong (Dr Mngoma): Construction of 1.73km paved road and storm water channels	Y	12 328 114,09	12 328 114,09	7 115 265,18	5 212 848,91	4 990 348,91	Construction	Appointed	12/10/2015	13/03/2017	30/09/2017	1 101 421,19		330 166,46	775 913,88	1 303 948,21	1 478 899,17
MIG/FS1104/W/15/17	Mmamahabane: Installation of water reticulation to 53 stands (MIS:22886)	Y	591 128,00	591 128,00	375 877,70	215 250,30	185 519,36	Retention	Appointed	03/02/2017	26/05/2017	30/08/2017		-	-	-	64 550,52	120 968,84
MIG/FS1150/S/16/19	Mmamahabane: Upgrading of waste water treatment works (MIS:250912)	Y	16 766 670,02	12 953 790,00	1 161 561,69	11 792 228,31	9 235 043,74	Construction	Appointed	02/10/2017	11/09/2017	30/11/2018		-		58 098,99	2 240 323,31	600 000,00
MIG/FS1151/W/16/17	Thabong: Installation of bulk zonal water meters and valves (MIS:250932)	Y	7 000 000,00	5 830 836,00	1 597 254,00	4 233 582,00	3 882 682,00	Design & Tender	Appointed	12/11/2017	01/12/2017	30/05/2018		-	196 148,40		-	-
MIG/FS1152/R,ST/16/17	Virginia/Melodong: Construction of 2km paved roads and storm water drainage (MIS:248971)	Y	17 375 336,00	17 375 336,00	7 477 121,27	9 898 214,73	9 029 447,93	Construction	Appointed	17/02/2017	07/04/2017	14/12/2017	3 001 532,45		1 112 936,40	1 771 623,95	737 006,58	1 315 910,55
MIG/FS1182/S/17/19	Phomolong: Upgrading of sewage pumping station outfall and rising main (MIS:253902)	Y	16 922 705,16	12 779 683,00	1 141 966,77	11 637 716,23	15 130 738,39	Construction	Appointed	10/03/2017	07/07/2017	31/05/2018	284 878,06		1 456 348,60	1 335 937,40	1 659 899,59	1 289 218,85
MIG/FS1206/C/17/19	Mmamahabane (Ventersburg): Development of a new cemetery (MIS:271311)	Y	29 970 388,78	29 970 388,78	-	29 970 388,78	1 211 218,46	Design & Tender	Appointed	30/05/2018	01/07/2018	30/06/2019		-	-	-	1 211 218,	

	Thabong X20 (Hani Park): Extension of water network, house connections and meters (180)	Y	3 500 000,00	3 500 000,00	-	3 500 000,00	-	Not registered	Appointed	01/07/2019	01/10/2019	29/02/2020	-	-	-	-	-
	Kutlwanong X9, K2, Block 5 Water connections and meters (400 stands)(	Y	2 112 676,00	2 112 676,00	-	2 112 676,00	-	Not registered	04/02/2019	02/03/2018	01/05/2018	30/10/2018	-	-	-	-	-
	Allanridge Cemetery: Upgrading of Sewer Facility & Reticulation	Y	2 000 000,00	2 000 000,00	-	2 000 000,00	-	Not registered	04/02/2019	02/03/2018	01/05/2018	30/10/2018	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manage

Chief Financial Office

Name:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date

Date:

39 918 160,44

4 614 641,72

## Scheduled Transfers

MIG Reference Nr	Project Description								Total Planned Expenditure for 2017/2018	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2018/2019	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2019/2020	Category	Comments Province	
		Dec-17	Jan-18	Feb-18	Mar-18	Apr-18	May-18	Jun-18						
15/4/1/3/1/2	PMU	505 066,66	505 066,67	505 066,66	505 066,67	505 066,66	505 066,67	505 066,66	6 060 800,00	6 421 000,00	6 801 150,00	PMU	-	
MIG/FS0844/C/10/11	Kuthwanong: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries				45 000,00				45 000,00		-	C	6 681 759,54	
MIG/FS0850/CF/10/11	Melodong:Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries				45 000,00				45 000,00		-	C	3 248 071,61	
MIG/FS0851/CF/10/11	Phomolong: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries				45 000,00				45 000,00		-	C	8 083 616,68	
MIG/FS0852/M/10/11	Welkom: Upgrading & Provision of New Facilities for Streets Traders								77 573,67		-	LED	-0,00	
MIG/FS0853/C/10/11	Virginia: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries				45 000,00				45 000,00		-	C	4 802 857,48	
MIG/FS0854/C/10/11	Bronville: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries				45 000,00				45 000,00		-	C	3 646 857,79	
MIG/FS0894/S/12/14	Nyakalong:WWTP Upgrade	572 848,45	472 848,45	802 993,70	1 032 993,30	1 862 993,69	1 535 862,72	500 192,00	10 662 972,03	7 171 619,42	890 000,00	S	4 798 104,50	
MIG/FS0895/LA/11/12	Welkom:Industrial park SMME Zone Fencing/ Paving & Shelter		800 552,04						800 552,04		-	LED	-0,00	
MIG/FS0896/S/11/12	Matjhabeng: Upgrading of 7 electrical panels at sewer pump stations								50 000,00	50 000,00	1 008 792,99	55 725,95	S	10 721,04
MIG/FS0926/CF/12/13	Upgrade and Create New Sports and Recreational Facilities Phase 3 Thabong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 256 673,13	1 556 722,50		SP	-	
MIG/FS0927/S/12/13	Whites: Septic Tank System	-	-	-	-	137 684,25	278 316,60	298 136,10	714 136,95	37 684,25		S	30 344,83	
MIG/FS0966/S/13/14	Phomolong: Construction of new outfall sewer for 4871 stands	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 993,82			S	1 065 451,32	
MIG/FS0973/S/13/15	Virginia: WWTP Sludge Management	2 190 876,08	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 708 415,26	2 599 961,74		S	0,00	
MIG/FS0983/S/13/14	Welkom (Thabong) T16: Construction Waterborne Sanitation for 1300 Stands	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205 344,81		S	0,00	
MIG/FS0998/CL/13/14	Matjhabeng High Mast Lights Installation at Bronville and Meloding								445 115,16		-	HL	0,19	
MIG/FS1036/CF/14/16	Thabong: Upgrading of the far-east hall indoor sports and recreational facility (MIS:246840)	3 088 967,11	3 076 626,62	1 663 967,12	1 663 967,13				13 283 297,61	1 615 262,25		SP	0,01	
MIG/FS1058/SW/14/16	Nyakkallong: Construction of storm water system – phase 1 (MIS:272693)	2 596 724,92	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 448 556,56	970 146,15		SW	647 640,29	
MIG/FS1059/R,ST/14/1	Thabong: Construction of 1.26km paved streets and storm water channel in Themba, Lonerly	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 498,33		-	R,ST	1 645 686,14	
MIG/FS1060/R,ST/14/1	Thabong: Construction of 1.54km paved streets and storm water channel in Thokoza, Hlahala	6	-	-	-	507 179,50	-	-	857 647,42		-	R,ST	-0,00	
MIG/FS1065/CF(TR)/1	Welkom Regional Taxi Centres	5/	-	-	-	-	-	-	603 673,56	2 235 292,97	113 436,47	TR	0,00	
MIG/FS1066/R,ST/15/1	Thabong (Dr Mngoma): Construction of 1.73km paved road and storm water channels	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 990 348,91	222 500,00		R,ST	-3 812 880,02	
MIG/FS1104/W/15/17	Mmamahabane: Installation of water reticulation to 53 stands (MIS:228886)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185 519,36	29 730,94		W	-0,00	
MIG/FS1150/S/16/19	Mmamahabane: Upgrading of waste water treatment works (MIS:250912)	617 345,65	665 912,83	676 013,54	986 114,25	1 022 431,00	1 145 368,22	1 223 435,95	9 235 043,74	5 722 375,09	647 689,50	S	0,00	
MIG/FS1151/W/16/17	Thabong: Installation of bulk zonal water meters and valves (MIS:250932)	568 606,12	209 754,52	610 687,80	1 064 754,52	766 130,12	466 600,52	-	3 882 682,00	350 900,00		W	4 339 022,16	
MIG/FS1152/R,ST/16/1	Virginia/Meloding: Construction of 2km paved roads and storm water drainage (MIS:248971)	7	1 090 438,00	-	-	-	-	-	9 029 447,93	868 766,80		R,ST	969 998,59	
MIG/FS1182/S/17/19	Phomolong: Upgrading of sewage pumping station outfall and rising main (MIS:253902)	1 438 395,93	935 333,33	1 539 575,11	1 638 189,09	1 864 629,10	1 688 333,33	-	15 130 738,39	846 000,00		S	2 527 150,73	
MIG/FS1206/C/17/19	Mmamahabane (Venterburg): Development of a new cemetery (MIS:271311)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 211 218,46	14 789 171,73	13 000 000,00	C	0,00	
MIG/FS1207/R,ST/17/1	Thabong: Upgrading of 2km old gravel roads to concrete paving blocks and storm water	8	-	600 000,00	610 000,00	626 347,36	676 347,38	762 882,96	856 456,23	5 695 498,37	10 197 235,53	1 089 091,26	R,ST	805 925,23
MIG/FS1211/CF/18/19	Virginia/Meloding: New indoor sports and recreational facility – phase 1 (MIS:272463)	-	1 000 000,00	800 000,00	900 000,00	950 000,00	1 229 849,26	1 093 000,01	5 972 849,27	14 391 169,74	22 822 830,26	SP	980 000,00	
MIG/FS1212/HL/18/19	Thabong (Twenty-Ten): Provision and installation of 5 high mast lights (MIS:273111)	-	300 000,00	426 011,44	486 726,21	973452,42	426 011,44	300 000,00	2 912 201,51	112 739,59	-	HL	Awaiting LM response on DWS comments since 18/09/2017. LM to clarify.	
	Kuthwanong: Upgrading of Outfall sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 589 263,00	9 746 833,06		S	Awaiting revised information from the LM since 18/09/2017.	
	Upgrading & Refurbish T8 sewer pumpstation to address new developments	-	-	-	473 750,00	568 750,00	643 750,00	743 750,00	2 430 000,00	12 895 023,72	6 120 000,00	S	Awaiting counterfunding letter from the LM since 19/09/2017.	
	Welkom:Upgrading of Landfill Site	-	-	-	353 841,61	423 589,23	540 957,83	611 916,09	1 930 304,76	8 198 515,68	6 912 299,56	SWD	Awaiting sector recommendation since 18/09/2017. Comments from sector to LM 3 weeks back.	
	Allanridge/Nyakkallong: replacement of old galvanized steel with pvc pipes( Vuk'uphile	-	-	-	201 560,44	250 560,44	300 560,44	310 560,44	1 063 241,76	5 166 316,00	680 589,26	W	DWS recommendation received on 19/09/2017. Awaiting signed TR from the LM.	
	Virginia: WWTW Sludge Management Phase 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 262 965,33	19 784 561,59		S	DWS comments received on 18/10/2017. Awaiting LM response.	
	Thabong X20 (Hani Park): Extension of water network, house connections and meters (180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	825 000,00	2 325 000,00		W	No information received to date (21/08/2017)	
	Kuthwanong X9, K2, Block 5 Water connections and meters (400 stands)(	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 207 676,00	800 000,00		W	Awaiting LM response on PTT comments since 28/09/2017.	
	Allanridge Cemetery: Upgrading of Sewer Facility & Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050 000,00	850 000,00		S		

MIG Reference Nr	Project Description								Total Planned Expenditure for 2017/2018	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2018/2019	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2019/2020	Category	Comments Province
		Dec-17	Jan-18	Feb-18	Mar-18	Apr-18	May-18	Jun-18					
	Kuthwanong: Replacement of old asbestos sewer pipes with pvc pipes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 205 453,70	5 740 000,00	S		654 546,30 DWS comments received on 18/10/2017. Awaiting LM response.
	Kuthwanong: Upgrading of WWTW phase 2 to accommodate the new 3000 stands to be	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 667 370,07	21 367 408,79	S		12 861 406,74 Ready for registration in November 2017.
	Replacement of water asbestos pipes in Thabong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 275 000,00	W		4 725 000,00
	Upgrading of Odendaalsrus Landfill site	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 584 306,65	SWD		8 804 114,63
	Thabong Ext 15 Bronville: Bucket Eradication 173 Stands								-	2 464 756,33	S		3 535 243,67
	Constantia Street Provision and Installation of Street lights								-	3 420 000,00	SL		180 000,00
	Mothusi Road Provision and Installation of Street lights								-	1 532 321,32	SL		4 474 807,37
	Melodring: Construction of Multipurpose Sports Complex Phase 2								-	1 500 000,00			19 694 000,00
	Thabong Stadium Phase 3								-	1 500 000,00			-1 500 000,00
Total		12 669 268,92	8 566 094,46	7 634 315,37	10 665 490,08	10 001 634,29	9 523 559,99	6 492 513,48	121 216 000,00	128 420 000,00	136 023 000,00		
		68 332 392,33	76 898 486,79	84 532 802,16	95 198 292,24	105 199 926,53	114 723 486,52	121 216 000,00	121 216 000,00	128 420 000,00	136 023 000,00		
	Municipal Manager	56%	63%	70%	79%	87%	95%	100%	-0,00				
	Name:	44%	50%	62%	72%	82%	92%	100%	23 512 820,01	17 563 154,49	22 822 830,26	SP	
	Date:								36 683 197,84	19,4%	13,7%	16,8%	
									43 614 000,00				

MIG Reference Nr	Project Description	Comments Municipality	Ward
15/4/13/1/2	PMU		
MIG/FS0844/C/10/11	Kutwanong: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries		21
MIG/FS0850/CF/10/11	Melodong:Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries		5
MIG/FS0851/CF/10/11	Phomolong: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries		2
MIG/FS0852/M/10/11	Welkom: Upgrading & Provision of New Facilities for Streets Traders		32
MIG/FS0853/C/10/11	Virginia: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries		9
MIG/FS0854/C/10/11	Bronville: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries		11
MIG/FS0894/S/12/14	Nyakalong:WWTP Upgrade	Savings	19
MIG/FS0895/LA/11/12	Welkom:Industrial park SMME Zone Fencing/ Paving & Shelter		30
MIG/FS0896/S/11/12	Matjhabeng: Upgrading of 7 electrical panels at sewer pump stations		All 36 wards
MIG/FS0926/CF/12/13	Upgrade and Create New Sports and Recreational Facilities Phase 3 Thabong		15
MIG/FS0927/S/12/13	Whites: Septic Tank System		2
MIG/FS0966/S/13/14	Phomolong: Construction of new outfall sewer for 4871 stands	Savings	2
MIG/FS0973/S/13/15	Virginia: WWTP Sludge Management	We will not be appying for budget maaintenance anymore	9
MIG/FS0983/S/13/14	Welkom (Thabong) T16: Construction Waterborne Sanitation for 1300 Stands		17
MIG/FS0998/CL/13/14	Matjhabeng High Mast Lights Installation at Bronville and Melodong		11,12,5
MIG/FS1036/CF/14/16	Thabong: Upgrading of the far-east hall indoor sports and recreational facility (MIS:246840)		13
MIG/FS1058/SW/14/16	Nyakallong: Construction of storm water system – phase 1 (MIS:272693)	Waiting for council to convene	36
MIG/FS1059/R,ST/14/16	Thabong: Construction of 1.26km paved streets and storm water channel in Themba, Lonelly	Savings	28
MIG/FS1060/R,ST/14/16	Thabong: Construction of 1.54km paved streets and storm water channel in Thokoza, Hlahala	Savings	30,31
MIG/FS1065/CF(TR)/15/17	Welkom Regional Taxi Centres		32
MIG/FS1066/R,ST/15/16	Thabong (Dr Mngoma): Construction of 1.73km paved road and storm water channels	Waiting for council to convene	29
MIG/FS1104/W/15/17	Mmamahabane: Installation of water reticulation to 53 stands (MIS:228886)		1
MIG/FS1150/S/16/19	Mmamahabane: Upgrading of waste water treatment works (MIS:250912)	We will not be appying for budget maaintenance anymore	1
MIG/FS1151/W/16/17	Thabong: Installation of bulk zonal water meters and valves (MIS:250932)		11-28
MIG/FS1152/R,ST/16/17	Virginia/Melodong: Construction of 2km paved roads and storm water drainage (MIS:248971)		6,7
MIG/FS1182/S/17/19	Phomolong: Upgrading of sewage pumping station outfall and rising main (MIS:253902)	BM documetation to be submitted Friday July 14	2,3
MIG/FS1206/C/17/19	Mmamahabane (Ventersburg): Development of a new cemetery (MIS:271311)	Captured and signed MIS MIG 1 sent 22 August 2017 and Council resolution sent 24 August 2017	1
MIG/FS1207/R,ST/17/18	Thabong: Upgrading of 2km old gravel roads to concrete paving blocks and storm water	Captured and signed MIS MIG 1 sent 22 August 2017 and Council resolution sent 24 August 2017	14
MIG/FS1211/CF/18/19	Virginia/Melodong: New indoor sports and recreational facility – phase 1 (MIS:272463)		4,5,6,7
MIG/FS1212/HL/18/19	Thabong (Twenty-Ten): Provision and installation of 5 high mast lights (MIS:273111)	We have done the technical report in house we will submit 31 August 2017	25
	Kutwanong: Upgrading of Outfall sewer	Technical report awaiting MM's Signature	18
	Upgrading & Refurbish T8 sewer pumpstation to address new developments	Council resolution sent 23 August 2017, awaiting Council to convene for counter funding to be approved	17
	Welkom:Upgrading of Landfill Site	Consultant is in the process of responding to the comments and compiling requested information. Info will be submitted	11,12,,13,14,15,16,17,23,24,25,26,27,
	Allanridge/Nyakallong: replacement of old galvanized steel with pvc pipes( Vuk'uphile	Technical report awaiting MM's Signature	19
	Virginia: WWTW Sludge Management Phase 2		9
	Thabong X20 (Hani Park): Extension of water network, house connections and meters (180	Technical report awaiting MM's Signature	12
	Kutwanong X9, K2, Block 5 Water connections and meters (400 stands)(	Still in the process to appoint a consultant	10,20,18
	Allanridge Cemetery: Upgrading of Sewer Facility & Reticulation	E'tsho still bust revising technical report	36

Notes: 24 October 2017
Awaiting e'tsho feedback on the SLA
Completed
3 months behind schedule. LM will address the progress.
Retention
LM to sort out legal issues.
Retention.
LM to revisit cash flow
Completed
On target
LM to revisit cash flow
Retention
Contractor and sub-contractor in dispute about rates. LM attending to the matter.
Awaiting material to be delivered. No claim for October 2017.
Retention
Still under construction.
Co funded by Public Works
Budget maintenance approved. 4 months behind schedule.
Retention
Contractor appointed. LM to revisit the cash flow to accommodate BM.
Contractor to be on site by end January 2018.
LM to monitor the progress of the contractor.
Awaiting signed adjudication report.
Busy with EIA process.
Tender advertised. Closing date is 27 October 2017. LM to revisit cash flow.
On tender. Closing on 30 October 2017. LM to revisit the cash flow.
On design stage. LM to revisit the cash flow.
LM to submit a new application. All outstanding documentation to be submitted by 30 October 2017.
Still outstanding.
Awaiting counterfunding confirmation from the LM.
Awaiting outstanding info from the LM.
Awaiting counterfunding confirmation from the LM.
DWS comments received on 18/10/2017. Awaiting LM response. To be submitted by 27/10/2017.
Follow up. LM already submitted information.
Awaiting LM response.

MIG Reference Nr	Project Description	Comments Municipality	Ward
	Kuthwanong: Replacement of old asbestos sewer pipes with pvc pipes	E'tsho still bust revising technical report	10,18,20,21,22,35,
	Kuthwanong: Upgrading of WWTW phase 2 to accommodate the new 3000 stands to be	Council resolution submitted 22 August 2017	10,18,20,21,22
	Replacement of water asbestos pipes in Thabong		26,29,30
	Upgrading of Odendaalsrus Landfill site		10,18,20,21,22,35,
	Thabong Ext 15 Bronville: Bucket Eredication 173 Stands		11
	Constantia Street Provision and Installation of Street lights		12,13,14,15,30,31
	Mothusi Road Provision and Installation of Street lights		28,29,30,31
	Melodring: Construction of Multipurpose Sports Complex Phase 2		
	Thabong Stadium Phase 3		
<b>Total</b>			

<b>Notes: 24 October 2017</b>
Awaiting LM response. To be submitted by 31/10/2017.

**Municipal Manager Name:**

**Date:**

**Contact Details**

	<b>Name</b>	<b>E-mail address</b>	<b>Contact No.: Mobile</b>	<b>Contact No: Office</b>	<b>Fax Number</b>
<b>Municipal Manager</b>	Mr T Tsoaeli	<a href="mailto:thabiso.tsoaeli@matjhabeng.co.za">thabiso.tsoaeli@matjhabeng.co.za</a>	079 898 0891	057 391 3359	057 357 4393
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	Mr S Sejake	<a href="mailto:saint.sejake@majhabeng.co.za">saint.sejake@majhabeng.co.za</a>	073 188 6664	057 391 3416	057 353 1187
<b>Technical Director</b>	Mrs HB Maswanganyi	<a href="mailto:betty.tlhabani@matjhabeng.co.za">betty.tlhabani@matjhabeng.co.za</a>	071 607 8080	071 607 8080	057 352 7960
<b>PMU Manager/Coordinator</b>	Ms NF Marai	<a href="mailto:ndzalo.marai@matjhabeng.co.za">ndzalo.marai@matjhabeng.co.za</a>	071 363 1448	057 916 4117	057 352 7960
<b>PMU Data Capturer</b>	Ms S Sethole/ Me Y Merekö	<a href="mailto:sheila.sethole@matjhabeng.co.za">sheila.sethole@matjhabeng.co.za</a>	076 035 8455	057 916 4112	057 352 7960
<b>PMU (Engineer)</b>	Ms NV Xamesi	<a href="mailto:nokwanda.xamesi@matjhabeng.co.za">nokwanda.xamesi@matjhabeng.co.za</a>	071 363 1024	057 916 4113	057 352 7960
<b>PMU (Senior Technician)</b>	Ms M Maboza	<a href="mailto:moroesi.maboza@matjhabeng.co.za">moroesi.maboza@matjhabeng.co.za</a>	071 363 1241	057 916 4065	057 352 7960
<b>PMU (EPWP Coordinator)</b>	Ms N Mabini	<a href="mailto:nozandile.mabini@matjhabeng.co.za">nozandile.mabini@matjhabeng.co.za</a>	073 131 3241	057 916 4111	057 352 7960
<b>PMU (Other)</b>					
<b>PMU (Other)</b>					

## MATJHABENG

**MUNICIPALITY  
UMASIPALA**



**MUNISIPALITEIT  
MMASEPALA**

### **INVITATION OF INTERESTED INDIVIDUALS TO SERVE IN THE MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ECONOMIC ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Due to a drastically declining economy, lack of a favourable investment climate, and in recognition of the importance of foreign investment, the Municipality decided to establish the Matjhabeng Economic Advisory Council (MEAC) in accordance with Council resolution no. A36/2017 of 28<sup>th</sup> March 2017.

The MEAC amongst others will provide the latest expert knowledge on issues related to economic development, provide input and advice on the investment attraction and retention strategy of the Matjhabeng Economic Sector. The MEAC will also focus on input and advice on local economic implementation issues and decisions, it will ensure that there is a practical implementation of critical economic programmes uplifting as agreed by Council.

It is from this background that competent, qualified and interested individuals are requested to submit their short CVs to the Directorate of Local Economic Development, **1 Reinet Street, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, office no. 421 on/before 25<sup>th</sup> August 2017**.

#### **REMUNERATION**

Members will be remunerated per sitting in accordance with Treasury Regulations as well as any applicable legislation.

#### **DUTIES/ FUNCTIONS OF THE MEAC**

- Advise on potential investment partnerships across locally, regionally and internationally,
- Conduct seminars and economic roundtable discussions and call for experts to advise on what needs to be done
- MEAC must package all opportunities and constraints facing local SMME's and big businesses in order to enhance healthy business environment.

Eligibility to serve in this and any representation therein is set to be in terms of the Matjhabeng Local Municipalit's Standard Rules and Orders.

For more information, you can contact: MS Malehloa Leballo at 057 916 4137 [lydia.leballo@matjhabeng.co.za](mailto:lydia.leballo@matjhabeng.co.za) or Me Morakane Mothekhe at 057 916 4160 [morakane.mothekhe@matjhabeng.co.za](mailto:morakane.mothekhe@matjhabeng.co.za)

**Mr. T. Tsoaeli  
Acting Municipal Manager**

**Notice No:**

## MATJHABENG



Municipality  
Umasipala  
P O Box 708  
Welkom, 9460

Mmasepala  
Munisipaliteit  
Tel: (057) 916 4039  
Fax: (057) 916 4136

## APPLICATION TO SERVE MATJHABENG ECONOMIC ADVISORY COUNCIL

NAME & SURNAME	ADDRESS	CONTACT DETAILS	EMAIL ADDRESS	QUALIFICATIONS	EXPERIENCE
1. Kingsley Lempe	680 Phomolong Henneman 9445	0728989039 0733452852	<a href="mailto:Kingsley435@webmail.co.za">Kingsley435@webmail.co.za</a>	Business Management	Digital Financial Services
2. Lebohang Shabe	54 Pretorius Street Dagbreek Welkom	0739009011	lebohang.shabe@gmail.com	Diploma in Bookkeeping B.Tech in Business Administration Bachelor of Science in Education Masters in Business Administration (MBA)	-Deputy Principal -Distribution Manager- SAB Miller Welkom Depot -Corporate Affairs Manager-Harmony Gold Mining -Group Manager Stakeholder Relations and Enterprise Development- Harmony Gold Mining
3. Dr.Solomon Makola	65 Craib Avenue Riebeeckstad 9459	0829666486(c) 057 388 2978(h) 057 910 3500(w)		-Bachelor of Arts in Education -B.A Honours (Psychology) -M.A (Community Counselling Psychology) -Ph.D (Child Psychology and Related Fields)	-Campus Principal -Central University of Technology (Welkom) -Acting Campus Manager at Central University of Technology -Assistant Director: Counselling at Central University of Technology -Psychologist at Holy Gross Clinic -Student Counsellor at Vista University
4. Dr Karel van der Walt	30 Bach Street Bachpark Unit 4 Riebeeckstad	0836292200	karel.p@telkomsa.net	-B.A (Geography) -BA Honours (Urban Geography) -M.Sc (Town and Regional Planning) -PhD (Urban Studies)	-Matjhabeng Formal Business Survey for Welkom -Sandton Cultural Precinct Market Analysis -Redevelopment of the Thabong Industrial Park -Researcher: LED Strategy for Lekwa-Taemane Local Municipality -Compiler- Eastern Cape Provincial Growth and Development Plan
5. Motlatsi Makhasane	14 Bonn Cor Riebeeckstad	0768261520	our@mailbox.co.za	Advanced Information Technology	-Computer sales& Technician
6. Thamsanqa Magadla	11383 Dan Khoabane Street Oppenheimer Park Welkom	0826088266	Calibre02@telkomsa.net	Certificate for Introduction to Sales and Marketing	-Shareholder and Director of Calibre Engineering & Construction -CEO & Visionary Officer of Raindawn 128 CC

7. Mawethu Mzingisi Pepu	4 Jameson street Semeeupark Welkom	0729631316	Websta80@gmail.com	-Master of Science in Development Planning -BA Honours in Psychology -Post Graduate Diploma in Arts -BA Degree -Professional Planner	-Project Manager – City of Joburg (7 yrs) -Development Planner – Kayamandi Development Services
8. Molebatsi Phasumane	1666 Lovedale Section Makeleketla Winburg	0713390704 (c) 0794516604 (c) 0514923861 (w)	<a href="mailto:molebatsiphasumane@gmsil.com">molebatsiphasumane@gmsil.com</a> <a href="mailto:phasumanem@fsworks.gov.za">phasumanem@fsworks.gov.za</a>	-BCom in Economics -BCom Honours in Economics	-Assistant Director SCM at FS Department of Public Works -SCM Practitioner at Centlec -CLO at Mafuri Contractors
9. Motsamai Kareli	P.O Box 20001 Universitas Bloemfontein	0764330682 0828509850	kareli@novagen.co.za	-Diploma in Business Management -Bachelor Degree in Management Leadership	-Tutor and Manager at Creative Minds Training Institute -Executive Director-Novagen Marketing International CC
10. Lebohang Mpeta	28496 Moloi Street Thabong	0735425104	mpetal@elections.org.za	-BCom in (Economics and Statistics) -BCom (Strategic Supply Management & Logistics)	-Assistant Manager: Finance and Assets at IEC -Senior Administration Officer (Financial Administration and Assets) at IEC -Administrative Officer (Procurement and Assets) -Outreach Project Coordinator at Xhariep District
11. Rabelani Tshimomola	P.O Box 30536 Sunnyside Pretoria	0837484633 0731028041	shamalani@yahoo.com	-BCom (Accounting)	-Chief Director:CFO at Department of Military and Veterens -Director: Management Accounting at Department of Correctional Services -CFO- KZN Treasury -Deputy Director: Finance at Gauteng Department of Health
12. Armistice Thabo Lephepelo	64 Raymond Mhlaba Street Bloemfontein	0832894596 0784715614	Armistice84@gmail.com	-BSc Agricultural Economics -Post Graduate Diploma: Agricultural Economics	-Agricultural Economist at Department of Agriculture -Extension and Advisory Manager at SENWES -Assistant Lecturer at UFS -Assistant Research Scientist at UFS
13. Patrick Pogisho Mholo	906 Mokhomo Street Thabong 9463	0798634114 0786062225	mohopeng@gmail.com	-Certificate in Local Government Law and Administration -Certificate in Banking -Certificate in Estate Agency	-Mathjabeng Municipality Pr Councillor -Administrative Clerk -Trainer and Centre Manager -Financial Director
14. Thembeka Semane	23 Elmwood Edson Crescent Sunninghill,Johannesburg	0846794359	<a href="mailto:thembeka.semane@gmail.com">thembeka.semane@gmail.com</a>	-Masters –Industrial Policy Development -MBA -Diploma in Business Administration -Bcom Accounting -Customer Service Diploma	-Regulatory Committee(Department of Transport) -Council Member ( SAHRA) -Member ( Sol Platjie Municipality)
15. Toko Albert Vryman	11330 Dan Khoabane Street Oppenheimer Park Welkom 9463		<a href="mailto:tokoavryman@gmail.com">tokoavryman@gmail.com</a>	-Primary Teacher Diploma -Education Auxiliary Services	-Occupational Health and Safety -Educator
16. Tracy M Marobobo	309 Nyakallong Allanridge 9490	0797892721	<a href="mailto:Tracy@tugelogic.co.za">Tracy@tugelogic.co.za</a>	-BSc. Engineering (Chemical)	-Business Development Consultant and Adivsory -Executive Committee Member -Managing Director Tugelogic Consulting

17.Ntwanano Kenton Mtungwa	P.O Box 943, Mkhuhlu 1246	0791671853	<a href="mailto:mtungwank@gmail.com">mtungwank@gmail.com</a>	-Computer Literacy Certificate -Bachelor of Commerce Degree -Research Methodology Certificate -Certificate in Project Management.	-Financial Advisor at Liberty Group -Executive Manager at Richards bay Industrial Development Zone -Head Investment Facilitation at Gauteng Growth and Development Agency -Acting Manager Investment Promotion at Mpumalanga Economic Growth Agency -Investment Advisor at Mpumalanga Economic Growth Agency
18.Kutluisiso Thabang Mokoka	No 16 William Koning Bayerswater Bloemfontein	071 660 5401	thabangmokoka@hotmail.com	Media Studies & Journalism Project Management Good governance in Africa	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ICT transformation project in Free State</li> <li>• Administered the rollout of LAN upgrade solution</li> <li>• Overseeing the improvement of the WEB in FS</li> </ul>
19.Rabelani Tshimomola	P O Box 30536 Sunnyside Pretoria	083 748 4633 / 073 102 8041	shamalani@yahoo.com	Bcom Accounting CPLD – honours degree equivalent	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chairperson of performance audit in Rusternburg municipality</li> <li>• City of Tshwane Audit &amp; Performance committee member</li> <li>• Chief Financial Officer – Office of the Premier Limpopo</li> </ul>
20.Presto Fakude	Deveng house, Building C Willow wood office park Chartwell Johannesburg	082 437 7370	Presto.fakude@gmail.com	MSc Analytical Chemistry NHD Chemical engineering	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Analyst Industrial Engineer – Uniliver</li> </ul>

---

**SCHEDULE**  
**Treasury Regulations**  
**for departments, trading entities,**  
**constitutional institutions and public**  
**entities**

**Issued in terms of the**  
**Public Finance Management Act, 1999**

**National Treasury**

**Republic of South Africa**

**[May 2002] March 2005**



## 20

## **Commissions and Committees of Inquiry**

### **20.1 Definitions**

In this regulation, unless the context indicates otherwise, a word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act, has the same meaning, and -

**“commission”** means a commission of inquiry appointed by the President or the Premier of a province to investigate a matter of public concern, and does not include any permanent commission, board, council, committee or similar body, whether appointed pursuant to any law or otherwise.

**“committee”** means a committee of inquiry appointed by the executive authority and includes an interdepartmental committee of inquiry, but does not include any permanent commission, board, council, committee or similar body, whether appointed pursuant to any law or otherwise.

**“non-official member”** means a person who is not an official member.

**“official member”** means a person as defined in section 8(1) of the Public Service Act, 1994 (Proclamation No. R.103 of 1994), a member of Parliament or a judge, as well as a person employed by a body that was established by an Act of Parliament and that receives its funds wholly, or in part, from the National Revenue Fund, where such a person represents the department or body where he or she is employed as a member of a commission or committee.

### **20.2 Remuneration of members**

- 20.2.1 An official member may not receive additional remuneration. Subsistence and other allowances may be paid to the official member by the institution that employs the official member in accordance with his or her conditions of service.
- 20.2.2 A non-official member must be remunerated according to scales approved by the National Treasury.
- 20.2.3 Should the accounting officer deem it necessary, he or she can, in consultation with the executive authority, determine other remuneration, provided that –
  - (a) the terms of reference are properly defined in terms of time and cost; and
  - (b) if applicable, the remuneration is considered taking into account the tariffs as determined by the institute that regulates the profession that the non-official member belongs to.
- 20.2.4 The remuneration of all members of a commission or committee must be disclosed as notes to the financial statements of the institution.

### **20.3 Services rendered by members during private time**

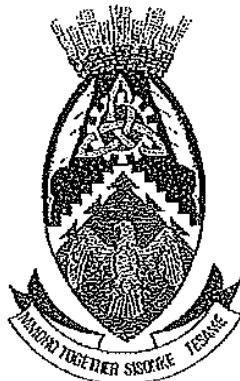
- 20.3.1 Should the chairperson request a non-official member of a commission or committee to render services in his or her private time, other than the normal preparations for

*Treasury Regulations: PFMA*

meetings, the person may be paid an honorarium (within the budget), as determined by the accounting officer and the executive authority. In the case of official members, section 30 of the Public Service Act of 1994 must be complied with.

# MATJHABENG

Municipality  
Umasipala  
P O Box 708  
Welkom, 9460  
South Africa



Mmasepala  
Munisipaliteit  
Tel (057) 916 4071  
Fax (057) 916 4136  
E-mail: xolela.msweli@matjhabeng.co.za

## OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

29 August 2016

Attention: Mr. Carl Marthinus Uys

Messrs. Goldfields Pound

Tel: 083 454 9501

VIRGINIA

e mail: uyscallie@gmail.com

9431

### APPOINTMENT LETTER- POUND MASTER MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

I am pleased to inform you that you have been appointed to provide the services of a Pound Master for a period of 1 year for Matjhabeng Local Municipality in line with the Pound By –Laws of Matjhabeng Local Municipality, the Animal Identification Act, 2002 (Act No 6 of 2002) and the Pound Ordinance, 1952 (Ordinance 18 1952, as amended).

#### 1. Key Performance Areas

- 1.1. Receiving and collection of stray animals by Pound Master.
- 1.2. Issuing of receipt of impounded animals.
- 1.3. Ensure separate number of enclosures for different animals as per municipal by –laws.
- 1.4. Issuing of notices of impounded animals.
- 1.5. Keeping of pound register and ensuring availability at all times of register for inspection, free of charge to any authorized officer of the Municipality, veterinary surgeon any member of the police service.
- 1.6. Submission of pound register entries to the Municipality after pound sales within 14 days.
- 1.7. Adhere to fees as determined by Council.
- 1.8. Ensure notice of sale.

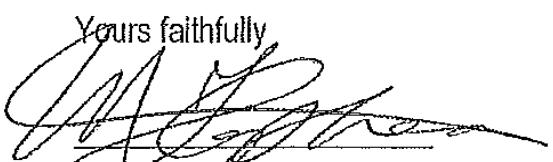
- 1.9. Arrange for auctioneer if not done by pound master.
- 1.10. Must ensure that animals are properly fed and kept in a safe and clean environment.
- 1.11. Provide reports on the pound and its stock to the Municipality monthly and ad hoc basis as and when required to do so.

**2. Your appointment is subject to the following conditions:**

- 2.1. You will be required to enter into a Service Level Agreement with Matjhabeng Local Municipality outlining the scope of work and render the services in according with all the terms and conditions contained herein and further confirmed in the Service Level Agreement.
- 2.2. Matjhabeng Local Municipality shall not be liable for any cost incurred with regard to the operation of the pound.
- 2.3. All fees to be charged, should be in line with the Matjhabeng Local Municipality tariffs as contained in the 2016/2017 budget.
- 2.4. All operations of the Pound should be aligned to the Matjhabeng Livestock Impoundment By-Law as approved by Council read together with the legislative imperatives.

I hope that you will find the above in order.

Yours faithfully



ADV. MF LEPHEANA

Municipal Manager

## **MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY**



### **MINUTES**

**MEETING : WORKSHOP ON ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE**  
**VENUE : TS DU PLESSIS HALL, MAIN BUILDING, WELKOM**  
**DATE : THURSDAY, 28 SEPTEMBER 2017**  
**TIME : 13h00**

\*\*\*\*\*

Matjhabeng Municipality

Civic Centre, Stateway

PO Box 708, WELKOM, 9460

Tel: (057) 391 3911 – Fax: (057) 353 2482

E-mail: [munic@matjhabeng.co.za](mailto:munic@matjhabeng.co.za)

Website: [www.matjhabeng.fs.gov.za](http://www.matjhabeng.fs.gov.za)

**MINUTES OF THE COUNCILLORS' WORKSHOP ON PROPOSED ORGANOGRAM, HELD ON 28 SEPTEMBER 2017 IN TS DU PLESSIS HALL AT 13H00.****PRESENT**

See Attendance Register

**OPENING**

The Speaker welcomed everyone present and indicated that the workshop was supposed to take place on the 26<sup>th</sup> September 2017 but due to unforeseen circumstances it was postponed to the 28<sup>th</sup> September 2017. He then requested Councillors to look at the document presented to them objectively and give their inputs as the document was a tool for the Municipal Manager to work on.

He further introduced Cllr TD Khalipha as an acting Executive Mayor and gave him an opportunity to say a few words.

Cllr TD Khalipha stated that the Organisational Structure was discussed at a Strategic Planning session that was held earlier but they were not happy with some of the positions within the structure. As a result, they have decided to limit some of the positions and fill only critical positions that will make an impact in service delivery, such as, positions in Infrastructure, Community Services and Finance Departments.

He further indicated that everything should be done within the budget and the Municipal Manager should address challenges of sewer and water leakages, roads, zama-zamas who are damaging the infrastructure and refuse removal, as communities intend to sue the Municipality as a result of poor garbage removal.

He lastly urged Management to improve communication with Councillors and inform them immediately when a major challenge arise as communities approach them first to seek information and clarity on issues affecting their areas.

**PRESENTATION ON THE ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE**

The Speaker allowed the Municipal Manager to present the Organisational Structure to Councillors.

The Municipal Manager indicated that at their Management meetings and at Mayoral Committee level, they have looked and engaged on the 2009 approved Structure and made suggestions which are meant to address the requirements that will enable the Municipality to deliver services. He indicated that some of the suggestions were as follows:

- **Additional position of Executive Director: Safety and Security**
  - ✓ to deal with traffic, safety and VIP protection;
  - ✓ to do away with private security – monthly cost of R5,3 million;
  - ✓ beef up traffic section – to be self-sustaining.
- **Additional position of Executive Director: Human Settlements**
- **Doing away with acting** – fill all vacant posts internally
- **Correct the past incorrect practices**

## INPUTS/ QUESTIONS BY COUNCILLORS

COUNCILLOR	PROPOSAL/ INPUTS/ COMMENTS	RESPONSE / RESOLUTION
Cllr HS Badenhorst	Proposal for revision of salary scales, as officials are paid exorbitant salaries e.g. PA salary at R707 784 and officials in Political Offices earning more than their Political principals.	New salary scales to be determined/addressed by TASK-JOB-EVALUATION system after the approval of the structure.
Cllr TD Khalipha	Proposal of head-counting to determine those employees who do not come to work and a syndicate employing people and placing them on higher levels without qualifications.	People to be placed on levels they are qualified for, even in Political Offices qualifications should be required.
Cllr PF Botha	Figures that are not tallying in slide 6 of the presentation.	Management to rectify the mistake and correct information must be submitted in Council.
MM's Office	Approval of 1 Senior Manager, 3-4 skilled officials in IT, skilled personnel in Internal Audit and reduction of the number of Communication Officers.	Correction of the number of approved Communication Officers in slide 10. Consideration of the remuneration of skilled, qualified Audit and IT officials as well as finding ways to retain them.
Cllr PF Botha	Figures that are not tallying in slide 11 pertaining to Council Administration.	A separate column that display cleaners should be made and Management must do quality assurance before documents are brought to Councillors.
Questions on Current Interns	What will happen to the four unpaid IT Interns who are having National Diplomas and why are the two paid Interns who have National Diplomas in Internal Auditing not placed in that Unit?	MM's response - Municipalities are given a grant by National Treasury to appoint financial Interns on a two-year contract basis. They rotate and gain experience in Budget and Treasury offices and all of them would soon be sent to the Internal Audit Unit to strengthen it.
Wellness employees of	The issue of wellness of employee should be looked at to improve productivity, efficiency etc.	Management to work on it.

Speaker	As economies of the world are dwindling, Management should ensure that LED is capacitated to enhance development in Matjhabeng area.	People without economic knowledge and skills must not be dumped in LED Section.
Cllr MH Ntsebeng	Management must pay attention to Housing Department as it no longer generates money as before. No surveyors, technical people to assist with building plans.	Management must acquire skilled and technical personnel in housing.
Finance	Asset Management, Credit Management and Supply Chain need to be beefed up.	No need to hire outside people as some out of the 99 Contract employees had gained experience and skills to do the work.
Community Services	Challenge with security and transport, shortage of personnel in Parks, Sports & Recreation and Re-establishment of By-Law Enforcement Unit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Training of personnel in order to phase out private security.</li> <li>• Re-establishment of By-Law Enforcement Unit.</li> <li>• Finalization of the transfer of Library Services to Province.</li> <li>• Inclusion of a slide that talks to Fire Department.</li> </ul>
Infrastructure	<p>Challenges - allegation of pathetic water quality.</p> <p>Reasons: vacancy rate = 64%, overall of positions filled = 34%; acting people not qualified; no infrastructure plans; old pipes contributing to brown water especially after repairs.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Old Infrastructure to be fixed;</li> <li>• Tools of trade to be supplied;</li> <li>• Filling of key critical vacancies-water managers, electrical people and plumbers.</li> <li>• Management to research and submit a plan on cost implications on replacing the old infrastructure.</li> </ul>
Cllr LN Presente	<p>Matjhabeng has become a milking cow.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Senior Managers who earn millions do not do their work - Council resolutions not implemented;</li> <li>• Communities attack Ward Councillors for poor service delivery;</li> <li>• Matjhabeng dirty, sewer spillage all over the place.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ A need to invest in human capital in Infrastructure.</li> <li>▪ Management to deliberate at the Mayoral Committee on cost implications of new infrastructure and where to get funding.</li> <li>▪ Develop an Infrastructure master plan.</li> </ul>
Cllr TJ Mosia	It is not good that the Executive Director: Infrastructure reports on problems without giving solutions.	The Executive Director: Infrastructure must go and benchmark in other municipalities.

Cllr MS Tsoaeli	<p>The Municipality must prioritize things that are key to communities - Phomolong is still using the bucket system;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Bursaries issued do not address the skills needed by the Municipality;</li> <li>▪ Municipal Stores are empty;</li> <li>▪ Procurement delays in Supply Chain Management.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eradication of bucket system;</li> <li>• Bursaries to be related to skills needed by the Municipalities;</li> <li>• Supply Chain Management to prioritize the procurement of equipment needed for service delivery.</li> </ul>
Question on grants	Why is the Municipality not applying for grants from the Department of Water and Sanitation for the purpose of upgrading the water infrastructure?	Response - the Municipality has applied for the replacement of ageing infrastructure and received money for refurbishment of Theronia Waste Water Treatment Plant and also received money that will be used for Urania sub-station and replacement of a line to Bronville together with the MIG funding. The Municipal Manager is also knocking at doors and talking to DGs of National Treasury.
Cllr HS Badenhorst	Request that Communication Officers compile a monthly newsletter that informs Councillors of what is done to enable them to give feedback to communities.	That a newsletter should be compiled and disseminated to Councillors on a monthly basis.

## CONCLUSION

1. Councillors must **BE GIVEN** information that is credible to assist them to take informed decisions, for example, information in slide 6 lacks serious credibility and should be rectified.
2. Various comments and inputs made must **BE CONSIDERED**.
3. Management should go back and work on the document so that when it goes to Council it **SHOULD BE CLEAR**.
4. Management **MUST PLACE** employees in positions in which they are qualified for.
5. Councillors support the plan to develop an Infrastructure master plan but a biggest concern is the lack of security master plan and Management **MUST WORK** on it.
6. Councillors **AGREE** that key critical positions must be filled but that must be complemented by proper planning to deal with challenges that are facing the Municipality.

6. The Structure document that will be submitted to Council must be concise and **SUBMITTED** in presentation format.
7. The Municipality had been interacting with various SETAs which agreed **TO GIVE** 120 learnerships to train students who have passed Grade 12 at the nearby College, who will be given a stipend of R1 500 per month.
8. Participants must come from every ward and Ward Councillors are urged **TO IDENTIFY** the truly needy from their communities.

## MATJHABENG

Municipality  
Umasipala



Mmasepala  
Munisipaliteit

## DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE

To : EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES

From : EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE

Date : 2017-10-26

## INPUTS FROM THE WORKSHOP ON THE ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

Your memorandum dated 25 October refers.

**1. COMMENTS REGARDING THE INPUTS MADE BY COUNCILLORS:**

**1.1 Perform instant Head Count of all your staff and submit that to Human Resources**

Head counting will be arranged in cooperation with the Human Resource Department as it is their function.

**1.2 Develop an Infrastructure Master Plan**

We do not have the capacity to develop an Infrastructure Master plan internally, therefore a Service Provider must be appointed. We are currently busy compiling specifications to advertise for the appointment of a professional service provider.

**1.3 Undertake a trip to benchmark with advanced Municipalities**

The trip has not been undertaken due to workload and shortage of personnel. A trip will be planned for the month of January 2018 to visit Steve Tshwete Municipality in the Mpumalanga Province as it is one of the best Municipalities in the country.

**1.4 Follow-up on all Grants applied for**

We have submitted Business Plans for INEP and WSIG of which allocation has been done although not funded in full. There is further support from Strategic Planning to appoint a Service Provider at risk to assist with accessing all government grants.

**1.5 Supply tools of trade**

An updated list of vehicle needs has been submitted to Strategic Support on 11 September 2017. Materials are requested on a regular basis and the procurement plans for the new financial year was submitted in July 2017.

"D"

**1.6 Fill all critical positions**

A request for the filling of about 146 critical vacancies was submitted several times but so far only the positions of Senior Manager Civil, Manager Engineering Planning, Technologist Planning, Design & Survey, Snr Technician Planning & Design and Plumbers were recently advertised internally.

The short listing for the Snr Manager Civil and positions in Engineering Planning is scheduled for 2 November 2017.

The short listing of the Plumber positions is scheduled for 7 November 2017.

**1.7 Do research on the cost implications of replacing old infrastructure**

Due to lack of internal capacity, we are in the process to appoint professional Service Providers to assist with assessment of the entire water infrastructure and cost thereof.



**HB MASWANGANYI**  
**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE**

## MATJHABENG

Municipality  
Umasipala  
P/O Box 708  
Welkom, 9460



Mmasepala  
Munisipaliteit  
Tel: (057) 391 3742  
Fax: (057) 357 4393  
E-mail:refilwem@matjhabeng.co.za

## OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES

25<sup>th</sup> October 2017

Mrs B. Maswanganyi  
Executive Director: Infrastructure  
Matjhabeng Local Municipality  
Welkom  
9460

Dear Mrs Maswanganyi

INPUTS FROM THE WORKSHOP ON THE ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

1. The above matters refer and remains for your urgent attention.
2. The following inputs in respect of your department were made by councilors and you are advised to implement and/or integrate them for tabling in the next immediate Council Sitting.
  - i. Perform instant Head Count of all your staff and submit that to Human Resources
  - ii. Develop an Infrastructure Master Plan
  - iii. Undertake a trip to benchmark with advanced Municipalities
  - iv. Follow-up on all Grants applied for
  - v. Supply tools of trade
  - vi. Fill all critical positions
  - vii. Do research on the cost implications of replacing old infrastructure
3. You are further advised to revert back to Council Administration on the progress done in these matters by the 27<sup>th</sup> October 2017.

Yours, Sincerely

Fezile Flip Wetes  
Executive Director Corporate Services

REPORT ON ISSUES THAT WERE RAISED DURING THE WORKSHOP ON ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE BY COUNCILLORS PERTAINING TO LED, SPATIAL PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT.

1 Recruitment of economist

We suggest that the position of Senior Manager: LED be used to recruit a person who has studied economics as major during a junior degree or at a post graduate level. The post has been identified as a critical post and Human Resource Section can proceed to advise if our proposal is acceptable.

2. Development of Revenue Enhancement Strategy

The strategy has been developed and is attached for consideration.

3. Recruitment and placement of qualified personnel (internal transfer and in-house training)

This will require the finalization of the structure and skills assessment. We propose that HR should embark on the skills assessment (Audit) of personnel in the LED, Spatial Planning and Human Settlement. We are aware that there are employees with finance qualifications who are currently misplaced. There are also employees who are currently occupying post that they are not qualified for or meet the inherent requirements of the posts. This process is very delicate and would require a plan developed by Human Resources as part of the Human Resources Development Plan (Sector Plan). All critical post have been identified and submitted for consideration.

4. Recruitment

We are of the view that the structure should first be finalized and followed by job evaluation. Critical post that have been identified should be filled.

Submitted by Golele.

**Meriam Mosebi**

**From:** Sipho Nhlapo  
**Sent:** 07 November 2017 01:10 PM  
**To:** Meriam Mosebi  
**Subject:** FW: Councillors' workshop minutes

---

**From:** Saint Sejake  
**Sent:** 07 November 2017 11:23 AM  
**To:** Primrose Seleka <Primrose.Seleka@matjhabeng.co.za>  
**Cc:** Sipho Nhlapo <Sipho.Nhlapo@matjhabeng.co.za>; Fezile Wetes <Fezile.Wetes@matjhabeng.co.za>  
**Subject:** RE: Councillors' workshop minutes

Good morning Mme Primrose,

Input from Finance Department concerning the resolutions taken during the workshop are as follows:

Employment contracts for all the finance interns funded by National Treasury are due for termination next year in February, as Finance management we therefore recommend that all the finance interns should be appointed permanently in all the critical vacant positions in the Department. All our Finance interns have a minimum of NQF level 5 qualification and currently attending MFMP programme, we strongly recommend them as first priority and they've been rotating in all finance departments meaning they are now experienced for placement purposes.

I hope the above inputs are in order.

Kind Regards,

---

**From:** Primrose Seleka  
**Sent:** 02 October 2017 08:08 AM  
**To:** bhekestofile@gmail.com; Lennox Rubulana; tsoaeli@me.com; Thabiso Tsoaeli; Fezile Wetes  
**Cc:** Tumelo Makofane; Betty Maswanganyi; Barry Golele; Joe Molawa; Saint Sejake; Mike Atolo  
**Subject:** Councillors' workshop minutes

Honourable Speaker & Senior Management

Please find the attached minutes of the Workshop that was held on Thursday for your perusal.

Thanks

## MATJHABENG

MUNICIPALITY  
UMASIPALA



MUNISIPALITEIT  
MMASEPALA

*OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER*

02 November 2017

The Executive Director: Corporate Support Services

Matjhabeng Local Municipality

Welkom

Dear Mr. Wetes

Please be advised that the workshop that was held for councilors recommended the following in the **Offices of the Municipal Manager (Strategic Support Services)**

1. That we need to have additional personnel in the Internal Audit section)
  - 1.1. I therefore suggest that the structure must add (4) **four Internal Auditors** for performance section (2) and Internal control (2). Both positions must be at **level 7/6**.
  - 1.2. Cognizance must be taken that we will have to add the four (4) positions on the proposed structure.
2. That we add a leg that accommodates a **Senior Manager: IT** at level 2. We have not proposed any more positions in IT because we already have two additional personnel over the existing positions. In other words, the current structure has 10 positions but we have 12 officials and the 13<sup>th</sup> official has since resigned.
3. We have not added any new position in the Communication unit. All positions that are in the current structure have been scrapped. The structure as proposed is now relevant to the unit.

I hope that the input covers recommendations of the councilor workshop.

Regards,

---

**Makofane Tumelo**

**DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATE SERVICES****INPUTS ON THE DRAFT PROPOSED ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE**

THE FOLLOWING RESPONSES ARE MADE BASED ON INPUTS BY COUNCILLORS

<b>PROPOSAL</b>	<b>RESPONSE</b>
1. New Salary Scales to be determined/addressed by Task Job Evaluation System after approval of the Structure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Job Evaluation Training has taken place for all Lejweleputswa Municipalities</li> <li>- A follow-up coaching programme is to be undertaken with the assistance of SALGA and DELLOITE (service provider)</li> <li>- Task Job Evaluation will be undertaken after the Organisational Structure has been approved.</li> </ul>
2. People being placed on higher levels without qualifications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- A Skills Audit to be undertaken to determine employees qualifications, skills, competences and experience</li> <li>- Proper placement of personnel based on their qualifications to be undertaken.</li> </ul>
3. Finalization and transfer of Library Services to Province	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Process in its finalization stage</li> </ul>
4. Filling of Critical vacancies Water Managers, Electrical personnel and Plumbers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Process in its finalization stage</li> </ul>
5. Bursaries to be related to skills needed by Municipality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Study Assistance provided to officials on work related courses and for Municipal beneficiation.</li> </ul>



## water & sanitation

Department:  
Water and Sanitation  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

136

Private Bag X313, PRETORIA, 0001. Sedibeng Building 184, Francis Baard Street, PRETORIA, 0001.  
Tel: +27 12 336 7500 www.dws.gov.za

I.A. Pearson  
012 336-8710  
21/14/D2/L3

**MUNICIPAL MANAGER  
MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
PO Box 708  
WELKOM 9460**

### TECHNICAL REPORT: MIG PROJECT (2017/2018)

PROVINCE : FREE STATE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY : DC18 LEJWELEPUTSA  
LOCAL AUTHORITY : FS184 MATJHABENG

	DEGREES	MINUTES
LONGITUDE	26	49
LATITUDE	28	00

DESCRIPTION OF SCHEME : UPGRADING OF THE WELKOM LANDFILL SITE  
PROJECT REFERENCE NO. : MCE-LF-001  
TECHNICAL REPORT DATE : JUNE 2017  
RESPONSE LETTER DATE : SEPTEMBER 2017  
DATE ISSUED : SEPTEMBER 2017  
NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES : 123 185 HHs  
TOTAL COST OF SCHEME : R 18 021 120.00 incl. VAT  
MIG FUND RECOMMENDED : R 11 713 728.00 incl. VAT

INTEGRAL COMPONENTS The project is for the upgrading of the Welkom landfill site to secure the site, provide adequate facilities for the workers, and improve recycling and regulating waste disposal. The scope of work comprises the following:  
• Upgrade access road and paving

- Upgrade access control
- Provision of 2 weigh bridges
- Refurbishment of cloak rooms and control office
- Repair perimeter fencing
- Construct a covered material recovery centre
- Upgrade wash bay facility
- Provide carports, outside (street) lighting, & security features
- Small office at weighbridge with electricity connection

**LEGAL REQUIREMENTS:** The necessary environmental impact assessment, authorisation, licence, permit application, rezoning and servitude in terms of the various acts must be applied for, where applicable, before the construction of the project can commence.

**GENERAL REMARKS:** The Welkom landfill site serves Welkom and the other towns in Matjhabeng LM. The supporting infrastructure to the landfill site has deteriorated, and the municipality intends to upgrade security and control at the site. These improvements will enable the municipality to more accurately measure the weight of waste received, improve recycling, upgrade security and provide for a safe working environment for the workers.

The DWS finds the project motivated and justifiable. The municipality has provided additional information on the landfill site as requested by DWS, and the following aspects have been adequately addressed:

- Classification of the landfill site has been given (General waste medium size, minimum leachate G:M:B-).
- A copy of the existing permit has been supplied.

- Results of site monitoring have not been reported but it is indicated that full groundwater monitoring is carried out annually.
- No information on a site response action plan has been provided.
- Estimated remaining life of the disposal site has been stated as 13 years
- A site layout plan has been provided
- Slope stability observations have been reported
- Current operational controls:
  - Incoming waste is inspected for acceptance
  - There is no access control or security measures
  - Operating plan (compaction and cover is done daily)
  - The management of the sorting and recycling procedures, have not been clarified.

In terms of the cost structure, the DWS requested the following:

- Quantities and unit costs for the cost items - these have been specified. It is noted that the list of works and unit costs differ from the original report.
- A motivation for the requirement for geotechnical and environmental assessments – this has been provided

DWS appreciates the additional information provided to address the issues listed in the first recommendation letter. I view of the new information, the project can be recommended, but with the following documentation should be submitted to the Regional Director of DWS::

- Commitment to implement the groundwater quality monitoring programme as per the permit conditions (i.e. at least twice per year)
- Commitment to adequate monitoring of the operation of the site including nature and quantity of loads received, leachate and air quality monitoring, and site security.

- Letter requesting that reclamation activities may take place at the site, and the method, infrastructure and safety measures that will be put in place. (The current permit does not allow reclamation on site)

Note that the 2011 census indicates that 65% of residents of Matjhabeng may be considered poor, and hence MIG funding may be recommended for up to this proportion of the costs.

**RECOMMENDATION:** The request for the allocation of funding for the upgrading of the Welkom Solid Waste Disposal site can be recommended for MIG funding for an amount of R 11 713 728.00 incl. VAT.

Ms M. Mpotulo

Chief Director: National Sanitation Macro Planning

Date: 19/9/2017

Copy to: CoGTA

Private Bag X 804

Pretoria 0001

Copy to: Department of Planning, Local Government and Housing

Attention: Mr.W. Heydenreich; Ms Vespa Mabitsi

Regional Director: Free State

Department of Water Affairs and Forestry

P.O. Box 528

Bloemfontein 9300

Attention: T.Ntili

CoGTA: Free State

PO BOX 211

Bloemfontein 9300

Attention: Mr. Mathuto Adoro; P.Viljoen



**water & sanitation**

Department:  
Water and Sanitation  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

Private Bag X313, PRETORIA, 0001. Sedibeng Building 184, Francis Baard Street, PRETORIA, 0001.  
Tel: +27 12 336 7500 [www.dws.gov.za](http://www.dws.gov.za)

I.A. Pearson  
012-336-8710  
21/14/D2/L3

**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**  
**MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY**  
**PO BOX 708**  
**WELKOM 9460**

**TECHNICAL REPORT: MIG PROJECT (2017/2018)\_**

PROVINCE : FREE STATE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY : DC18 LEJWELEPUTSWA  
LOCAL AUTHORITY : FS184 MATJHABENG

	DEGREES	MINUTES
LONGITUDE	26	51
LATITUDE	28	06

DESCRIPTION OF SCHEME : VIRGINIA UPGRADING OF WWTW Phase 2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO. : ACTPL 00025b

TECHNICAL REPORT DATE : MAY 2017

RESPONSE REVISION : AUGUST 2017

DATE ISSUED : SEPTEMBER 2017

NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES : 20 391 h/hs OR 66 208 PEOPLE

16 598 low income

TOTAL COST OF SCHEME 2013 : R41 655 606.00 incl VAT

MIG FUNDS RECOMMENDED 2013 : R41 655 606.00 incl VAT

TOTAL COST OF PHASE 2 (2017) : R 41 790 175.33 incl VAT

MIG FUNDS RECOMMENDED (Phase 2) :

INTEGRAL COMPONENTS: The project proposal is for refurbishment and upgrade of the followings:

1. Replace flow measurement equipment
2. Refurbish second BR, incl.:
  - a. Replace A-recycle pumps
  - b. Construct conduit to improve BNR performance
  - c. Replace vertical shaft mixers (2) and aerators (6)
  - d. Refurbish baffles and replace overflow weir, hand railings, concrete and joints
  - e. Replace 50% RAS and WAS pipework
3. Refurbish the remaining two existing SSTs
4. Refurbish the remaining half of the existing RAS pump station including existing MCC replacement with new MCC
5. Install disinfection unit for final effluent
6. Refurbish sludge treatment – gravity thickener and drying beds
7. Refurbish the works return pump station
8. Site wide: improvement of security fence, site roads and main admin building
9. Install stand-by generator

**LEGAL REQUIREMENTS:** The necessary environmental impact assessment, authorisation, licences, permit application, rezoning and servitude in terms of the various acts must be applied for, where applicable, before the construction of the project can commence.

**GENERAL REMARKS:** The submitted technical report is for Phase 2 upgrading of Virginia WWTW. In 2013 Virginia WWTW was recommended for the complete refurbishment on total

amount R41 655 606, 00 incl VAT. However construction only commenced in 2016 and escalation and a change in scope resulted in the project being split into 2 phases. The following infrastructure is being replaced and refurbished under phase 1:

- Buildings: admin building has partially refurbished
- Inlet work; both mechanical screens, hand raked screen, screening handling equipment, replacing grit removal mechanical equipment and classifier, blower, penstocks, gratings, hand railings, washwater system, MCC controls have been refurbished or replaced.
- Bio reactor: all works as planned for phase 2 have been completed on the first bio-reactor.
- RAS: 2 x RAS pumps out of 4 have been replaced
- MCC: servicing of existing MV switchgear, transformers, and sub-station
- SST: refurbishment of 2 X SST out of 4

Originally plant was designed with 2 process streams total capacity of 26 Ml/d. However with the more stringent ammonia standards, the works has been reduced to a capacity of 18Ml/d due to the requirement of a longer sludge age. The estimated current inflow to the works is 13, 5 Ml/d.

The Department agrees that plant refurbishment need to be completed. There were a number of concerns raised by DWS regarding the previous technical report which have been addressed as follows:

1. The number of benefiting population has been verified as 68 600 people.
2. The design flows have been verified as 16.85 Ml/d (incl. future growth).
3. The influent raw water quality has been assessed and the high dilution is attributed to aged sewer lines in high water table areas.
4. The final effluent quality has been addressed.
5. The justification for Ph.2 has been provided.

During a site visit to the Virginia WWTW by dWS officials, the municipality and the consultants on 26 June it was observed that the original design was not conducive to achieving denitrification nor phosphate removal. A subsequent meeting was held with the consultants and modifications to the main biological reactor were agreed upon. This added some works to the previous scope, and resulted in a justifiable cost increase.

The technical report indicates that 85.6% of the population of Virginia and Meloding are considered poor and hence qualify for MIG funding.

RECOMMENDATION: The proposed project can be recommended for MIG funding up to an amount of R 35 772 390.00 incl. VAT.

Ms M MPOTULO



CHIEF DIRECTOR: SANITATION MACRO PLANNING

DATE:

19/9/2017

Copy to: CoGTA

Private Bag X 804

Pretoria 0001

Copy to: Department of Planning, Local Government and Housing

Attention: Mr.W. Heydenreich; Ms Vespa Mabitsi

Regional Director: Free State

Department of Water Affairs and Forestry

P.O. Box 528

Bloemfontein 9300

Attention: T.Ntili

CoGTA: Free State

Attention: Mr. Mathuto Adoro; P.Viljoen

PO BOX 211

Bloemfontein 9300

# LEKWA

CONSULTING ENGINEERS AND PROJECT MANAGERS



2017



# **CLOSE OUT FEEDBACK SESSION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE LEVEL ACCREDITATION BUSINESS PLANS FOR 5 PRIORITISED MUNICIPALITIES**

**PRESENTED BY: Mr ROFHIWA RAVELE Pr. Techni.  
Eng.**  
**DATE: 06 OCTOBER 2017**



# CONTENT

- Background
- Purpose of the report
- Consultation meetings per Municipality
- Progress to date Accreditation Business Plans
- General Capacity required
- Assessment checklist state of readiness
- Challenges and intervention per Municipality



# BACKGROUND

- Lekwa Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd is a engineering consulting firm which specialises on integrated human settlement planning and implementation including structural and environmental projects.
- Housing Development Agency (HDA) had appointed Lekwa Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd (LCE) to undertake the following:
- The development of Accreditation Business Plan (ABP) for five (5) Local Municipalities within Free State.
- The Municipalities are namely: Dihlabeng, Maluti-A-Phofung, Matjhabeng, Metsimaholo and Moqhaka Local Municipalities



# Consultation meetings per Municipality:

- The Following meetings took place:

Meetings	Maluti-a-Phofung (QwaQwa)	Dihlabeng (Bethlehem)	Matjhabeng (Welkom)	Moqhaka (Kroonstad)	Metsimaholo (Sasolburg)
<b>Introductory (Council &amp; Departmental)</b>	22/03/2017	*22/03/2017	17/03/2017	*23/03/2017 29/06/2017	**24/03/2017
<b>Environmental Scan</b>	30/03/2017	30/03/2014	**06/04/2017	06/04/2017	**07/04/2017
<b>Due to non-submission of the required documents for ABP each Municipality was visited and assisted with filling in the requirements</b>	07/06/2017	07/06/2017	29/06/2017 08/07/2017- representative attended	08/06/2017 no	**09/06/2017
<b>Final visits to all Municipality to collect outstanding information for ABP</b>	21/08/2017 - no 05/09/2017	22/08/2017 representative attended	16/08/2017	17/08/2017	**18/08/2017
<b>Presentation of the ABP and completing outstanding info to the Municipality</b>	04/10/2017	05/10/2017	03/10/2017	03/10/2017	**02/10/2017

**\* COUNCIL PRESENTATION WAS NOT DONE \*\* NON-SUPPORT AND ATTENDNANCE FROM INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS WITHIN THE MUNICIPALITY**

# Progress on the development of ABP

- The progress made thus far for the Development of the ABP:

PROGRESS	Maluti-a-Phofung (QwaQwa)	Dihlabeng (Bethlehem)	Matjhabeng (Welkom)	Moqhaka (Kroonstad)	Metsimaholo (Sasolburg)
DEVELOPMENT OF THE ABP	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Incomplete
COMMENTS	No Comment	Awaiting signatures	Awaiting signatures	Awaiting signatures	-The Municipality failed to submit the required outstanding information despite given an extension up to Thursday the <b>06<sup>th</sup> of October 2017</b> to submit.

# General capacity required

- **In order for the Municipality to perform the Human Settlements Functions, the following will be required:**
- - General workshop on Human Settlements Accreditation and functions.
- - Financial resource capacitation programmes.
- - Human resource training on the new functions.
- - Training of the Accreditation Committees.
- - Commitment of Provincial Government assistance more specifically on the financial implication that comes with the new functions.
- - Development of the memorandum of agreement between the Provincial and Local Government.
- - Integration of Human Settlements Unit with other business units within the Municipality



FREE STATE PROVINCE



# Assessment checklist state of readiness

- Lekwa Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd is not appointed to assist on the above process however we have taken an initiative to assist as per the tables analysis below per Municipality.
- The panellist selected for assessment will not proceed unless following documents are available or developed:
  - a) Accreditation Business Plan
  - b) Municipal Housing Sector Plan
  - c) Municipality's Annual Report
  - d) Auditor General report



# Assessment checklist state of readiness conti.....

- Each Municipality documentation was assessed per the table below with advisory points per Municipality:
- **A separate document is attached.**



# Challenges and interventions

## Maluti-A-Phofung Local Municipality:

Challenges	Mitigation
<b>Support of Human settlements Unit by other Departments</b>	Provincial Department must conduct feedback session with the Municipality
<b>Key post not filled which may affect continuity of the programmes</b>	Municipality and Province must motivate to council the importance of filling post in relation to accreditation process
<b>Municipality is unable to raise Capital funds for the new functions requirements</b>	Provincial Government to assist
<b>District Municipality and Agencies are not included as part of the programme of accreditation</b>	Province to promote involvement of other Authorities that has impact on Human Settlements Delivery



FREE STATE PROVINCE



# Challenges and interventions

## Dihlabeng Local Municipality:

Challenges	Mitigation
<b>Support of Human settlements Unit by other Departments</b>	Provincial Department must conduct feedback session with the Municipality
<b>Key post not filled which may affect continuity of the programmes</b>	Municipality and Province must motivate to council the importance of filling post in relation to accreditation process
<b>Municipality is unable to raise Capital funds for the new functions requirements</b>	Provincial Government to assist
<b>Lack of support by the Municipal Manager</b>	
<b>District Municipality and Agencies are not included as part of the programme of accreditation</b>	Provincial Government to intervene on the matter since this may have a serious effect on assessment and signing of key documents  Province to promote involvement of other Authorities that has impact on Human Settlements Delivery



FREE STATE PROVINCE



# Challenges and interventions

## Matjhabeng Local Municipality:

Challenges	Mitigation
<p><b>Support of Human settlements Unit by other Departments</b></p> <p><b>Key post not filled which may affect continuity of the programmes</b></p> <p><b>Municipality is unable to raise Capital funds for the new functions requirements</b></p> <p><b>District Municipality and Agencies are not included as part of the programme of accreditation</b></p>	<p>Provincial Department must conduct feedback session with the Municipality</p> <p>Municipality and Province must motivate to council the importance of filling post in relation to accreditation process</p> <p>Provincial Government to assist</p> <p>Province to promote involvement of other Authorities that has impact on Human Settlements Delivery</p>



FREE STATE PROVINCE



# Challenges and interventions

## Moqhaka Local Municipality:

Challenges	Mitigation
<b>Support of Human settlements Unit by other Departments</b>	Provincial Department must conduct feedback session with the Municipality
<b>Key post not filled which may affect continuity of the programmes</b>	Municipality and Province must motivate to council the importance of filling post in relation to accreditation process
<b>Municipality is unable to raise Capital funds for the new functions requirements</b>	Provincial Government to assist
<b>Lack of support by the Municipal Manager</b>	Provincial Government to intervene on the matter since this may have a serious effect on assessment and signing of key documents
<b>District Municipality and Agencies are not included as part of the programme of accreditation</b>	Province to promote involvement of other Authorities that has impact on Human Settlements Delivery



# Challenges and interventions

## Metsimaholo Local Municipality:

Challenges	Mitigation
Municipality Failed to submit the required information to complete the ABP	Province to intervene
Lack of leadership on the programme of Accreditation	Province to intervene
<b>Lack Support of Human settlements Unit by other Departments</b>	Provincial Department must conduct feedback session with the Municipality
<b>Key post not filled which may affect continuity of the programmes</b>	Municipality and Province must motivate to council the importance of filling post in relation to accreditation process
Municipality is unable to raise Capital funds for the new functions requirements	Provincial Government to assist
Lack of support by the Municipal Manager	Provincial Government to intervene on the matter since this may have a serious effect on assessment and signing of key documents
Political instability	Provincial to monitor the outcome of the political dynamics since it may affect the continuity on the accreditation programmes
Municipality has yet to appoint the Accreditation Committee	Province to intervene
District Municipality and Agencies are not included as part of the programme of accreditation	Province to promote involvement of other Authorities that has impact on Human Settlements Delivery



FREE STATE PROVINCE



# THANK YOU



## TRANSCRIPT BY CLLR STYGER

SA14 of 2017

**PROGRESS REPORT ON THE SUNELEX SOLAR PLANT PROJECT - SEPTEMBER 2017 (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (19/3/2/1)**

Thank you Mr Acting-speaker. Before the item is seconded I would like to ask for your indulgence because I might take a while. It is important that I take my colleagues with on what I am about to discuss. I would like us to refer to Item SA14 of 2017 which is on page 6 of the previous agenda. I would like us to go to page 7 of that Item. From the middle it reads:

**In a Council sitting held on 20 July 2016, the following was resolved:**

- That Council takes note of the SUNELEX progress report.
- That the Municipal Manager, in his engagement with Sunelex Agreement should take into cognisance of the following:
  - a) That the Municipality will only buy the electricity from Sunelex in accordance with its needs and that the excess energy produced will be the concern of Sunelex.
  - b) That the Municipality will only purchase electricity from Sunelex if it is at a cheaper rate than Eskom's rate at that specific period of the day and less than the off-peak tariff of Eskom. It was further emphasized that averages should not be used by SUNELEX.
  - c) That no other Agreements should be signed until the Power Purchase Agreement has been agreed to by the Municipality and the Developer.

The following is not important for my discussion but on page 8 it goes on over,... it says:

**In a Council sitting held on 31 May 2017, the following was resolved:**

- That Council **TAKES NOTES** of the progress on the Sunelex project.
- That all outstanding matters pertaining to the project **BE FAST TRACKED**.
- That a technical team headed by the Executive Director: Infrastructure be **ESTABLISHED** and submit quarterly reports to Council.
- That the exact contract as prescribed in Section 33 (1) (c) (ii) of the MFMA **MUST BE SERVED** before Council as soon as possible, for Council to pronounce itself on it before it authorises the Municipal Manager to sign it on behalf of the Municipality.

I might just point out that on page 6 on the meeting of the 1<sup>st</sup> September 2015, bullet 4 as well as the meeting of 26 November 2015, bullet 2, Mr Lepheana was asked to confirm the authenticity of the guarantee or letter received from HSBC bank.

Having said that Mr Speaker or Acting-speaker, it appears to me that a confusion was created when Council took a resolution on the 20 July 2016, under point (d)

*“That the Municipal Manager can conclude the Power Purchase Agreement and the Land Lease Agreement.”*

If I can take us back, I have asked the Administration to provide me with the Power Purchase Agreement and I was quite surprised to find that it was already signed several weeks before Council took a resolution on the 31 May 2017.

If I take us to page 7, **point (a) it says:**

*“That the Municipality will only buy the electricity from Sunelex in accordance with its needs and that the excess energy produced will be the concern of Sunelex.”*

The signed Power Purchase Agreement says, ***and I am reading this for record purposes***, on page 9 under 3.1.34:

*“Excess energy’ means that portion of the Commercial energy which is not consumed by the Buyer, and which is sold by the Buyer to ESKOM or third party.”*

This is a direct contravention of the Council resolution which says we are not selling to ESKOM or anybody else, we are only buying what we need, what we don't need, you go and sell on your own, you find your own purchasers.

So the current agreement does not comply, as a matter of fact it contradicts the decision taken on the 20<sup>th</sup> July 2016.

**Secondly, Point (b) states:**

*“That the Municipality will only purchase electricity from Sunelex if it is at a cheaper rate than Eskom’s rate at that specific period of the day and less than the off-peak tariff of Eskom. It was further emphasized that averages should not be used by SUNELEX.”*

If I look at the Power Purchase Agreement which we signed, it states:

*“The Buyer shall not procure energy at a tariff rate higher than the overall tariff rate charged by ESKOM to the Buyer.”* So we are using tariffs of averages. Second contravention.

The next one, we said the tariff should be less than the off-peak tariff of ESKOM. The current off-peak tariff of ESKOM, if we take averages, is 88 cents. According to the power purchase agreement we signed on page 63, we are buying electricity for 105 cents whereby we could get it from ESKOM for 88 cents. We are paying more to SUNELEX than ESKOM contrary to the explicit resolutions taken by Council.

Not only that, because we contravened point (a) of the resolutions, not only are we now buying electricity at 105 cents instead of a lower tariff, we now have to go and to sell the electricity we don't need back to ESKOM.

I am holding in my hand a press release of 5 weeks back by the Department of Energy. For those of you who follow the signing of generation by private companies, it was a hot topic that the government is not signing the agreements with private power producers.

In September government came with this media statement, the Department of Energy, that they are now proceeding. These agreements will now be concluded but it is explicitly stated that they will not buy at more than 77c per KWh. So it means that currently we will be buying electricity from Sunex at 105c per KWh and selling it back to ESKOM at 77c and the rest will be subsidized by the tax payers of Matjhabeng for the next 20-40 years. Both these decisions are in direct contravention of decisions that we have taken on 20 July 2016.

I actually need to stop there but let me carry on because it is on record.

If we look at Section 33 of MFMA that deals with these type of transactions or contracts that exceeds 3 years, there is an explicit list of stuff that should have been done, that is why we took a decision on the 31 May that says before we sign anything, make sure that it comes to Council because Section 33 states that the exact agreement that will be signed, must be approved by Council.

The only agreement that served before Council was on 29 June 2016 where there was a lot of queries about guarantees, and stuff and tariffs, and then we said - go back and conclude the agreement. We never said sign, but I see there might have been a confusion but confusion or not, the law is clear, Section 33: before Council can authorize the MM to sign, it has to look at certain things which impacts on the budget for the next 20 years. There is a lot of things, a whole list of things that I will work into my recommendations. None of these had been complied with.

We are not only outside of the law, Mr Acting-speaker, we are contravening the decisions taken. The problem that I have is if we buy the electricity at 105c and selling it at 77c, we are mortgaging the future of our children because they are the ones who would be paying this in 20 years' time. This is irresponsible, to say the least. This is not only a direct contravention of decisions taken in Council, this actually also contravenes the law because we have not followed Section 33 of MFMA.

Having said that, I would like to make the following resolutions and I will read them:

**COUNCIL RESOLVES: (01 NOVEMBER 2017)**

1. That the matter **BE REFERRED BACK** to the next Council, albeit an Ordinary or Special.
2. That Council takes cognizance of the requirements of Section 33 1 (c) (ii) that it must approve the exact contract as it is to be executed and therefore resolves that the agreement must **BE SUBMITTED** to Council at the next sitting.
3. That the authenticity of the proof of funds letter by HSBC as required during the sittings of 1 September 2015 and 26 November 2015 **BE SUBMITTED** to Council.
4. That proof of compliance with Section 33 (1) (a) of the MFMA regarding the making available of the draft contract to the public **BE SUBMITTED** to Council.

5. That the views and recommendations of National Treasury be **RE-SUBMITTED** together with the views and recommendations of COGTA as well as the Department of Energy as required by Section 33 (1) (a), (ii) (b) (4) of the MFMA.
6. That the municipality's projected financial obligations for each financial year covered by this contract as well as the impact of the municipality's future tariffs and revenue **BE SUBMITTED** as required by Section 33 (1) (b) of the MFMA.
7. That until such time as Councillors comply with all the necessary legal requirements, approvals and agreements, the project **BE PUT** on hold.